



SAHIFAH E FATEMIYYAH

SAHEEFA-E- FAATEMIYYAH

With Translation and Transliteration



Compiled by:

*Sayyid Muhammad Baqir s/o Ayatullah Sayyid Murtaza
al- Muwahhid Abtahi al-isfahani (q.s.)*

Janab-e-Faatemah (s.a.)

Saheefah-e- Faatemiyyah (s.a.)

With Translation and Transliteration

Translated By
Syed Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi
sayedathar@hotmail.com

Title : **Saheefah-e-Faatemiyah (s.a.)**

Compiled by : Sayyid Muhammad Baqir s/o Ayatullah Sayyid Murtaza al-Muwahhid Abtahi al-Isfahani (q.s.)

Research : Al-Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) Foundation, Qum.

Translated by : Syed Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi

First Edition : Safar 1438 A.H., October 2016 A.D.

Printed By : Ja'fari Propagation Centre, 94, Asma Manzil,
Room No. 10-11, Bazar Road, Opp. Khoja Masjid,
Bandra (W), Mumbai – 400050.
Tel.: 2642 5777
E-mail: jpcbandra@yahoo.com,
jpcbandra@gmail.com
www.jpconline.org

J.P.C.

Index

Dedication	11
Foreword	13
About Supplications.....	18
Methods of research in this book	21
Acknowledgement and thanks.....	23
(1) Her supplications in glorification of Allah, exaltation and extolling, and seeking mediation through His names; benediction upon His Prophet and his progeny (a.s.)	25
1. Her supplications in glorification of Allah	25
[1] Her supplications in glorification of Allah	25
[2] Her supplication in glorification of Almighty Allah on the third of the month	27
2. Her supplications in praise of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime	28
3. Her supplications in praise of Allah, Mighty and Sublime, by mention of His qualities.....	30
4. Her supplications seeking mediation of the names of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime	34
5. Her supplications invoking blessings on the Prophet and his progeny	35
(2) Her supplications for all issues and their specialties.....	37
1) Her supplications for all the issues of the world and the hereafter	37
[3] For seeking the world and the hereafter	37
Another supplication.....	38
2. Her supplications for seeking divine forgiveness	39
[4] Her supplication seeking forgiveness of sins after Prayer on Wednesday night	39

3. Her supplications for exaltation of issues and noble morals	41
[5] Her supplication seeking noble morals.....	42
4. Her supplications seeking relief and dispelling sorrow	43
[6] Her supplication after ritual Prayer seeking relief from sorrow and grief .	44
5. Her supplications for seeking fulfillment of needs and solving important matters.....	51
[7] Her supplication regarding divine praise for seeking fulfillment of needs .	51
[8] Another supplication	55
In another report	55
In yet another report	56
[9] Another supplication	56
[10] Another supplication	56
[11] Her supplication for important matters and for removal of grief	57
6. Her supplications for repayment of debts and freedom from imprisonment	58
[12] Her supplication for repayment of debts and ease in matters.....	58
According to another version.....	59
[13] Her supplication for freedom from imprisonment	60
7. Her supplications to ward off machination of enemies and fear of ruler	61
[14] Her supplication in hardship and fear of ruler	62
8. Her supplications seeking refuge from the mischief makers and those, who anger Allah and His Messenger	64
[15] Another supplication	64
[16] Another supplication	64
9. Her supplications seeking cure.....	65
[17] Her supplication for refuge from fever	65
According to another version	66

[18] Her supplication for fever	67
[19] Her supplication for cure of insomnia	68
(3) Her supplications for different times	69
1- Her supplication in the morning and evening.....	69
[20] Her supplication in the morning, named as Dua Hareeq	69
[21] Her supplication in the morning and evening.....	96
It is mentioned in another report.....	97
2. Her supplication for the day of the week	97
[22] Her supplication for Sunday	97
[23] Her supplication for Monday	98
[24] Her supplication for Tuesday	98
[25] Her supplication for Wednesday	99
[26] Her supplication for Thursday	100
[27] Her supplication for Friday	101
[28] Another supplication	102
[29] Her supplication on Saturday	105
(4) Her supplications for miscellaneous occasions.....	107
1. Her supplication at the time of sleeping.....	107
[30] Her supplication while going to bed	107
[31] Her supplication for preventing nightmares.....	108
2. Her supplications after the Witr and obligatory Prayer	109
[32] Her supplication after Witr Prayer	109
[33] Her supplication after the Morning Prayer.....	109
[34] Her supplication after the Zuhr Prayer	110
[35] Her supplication after the Asr prayer	121
[36] Her supplication after the Maghrib prayer	139

[37] Her supplication after the Isha prayer	154
(5) Her supplications for herself and others for the world and the hereafter	169
1. Her supplications for herself	169
[38] Her supplication seeking refuge of Allah and His Messenger from hunger	169
[39] Her supplication seeking descent of table spread from the heavens for Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.).....	169
According to another report	170
[40] Another supplication	171
[41] Her supplication seeking divine mercy	172
[42] Another supplication	172
[43] Her supplication for hastening of her death (couplet)	172
[44] Her supplication on the night of her death seeking divine mercy	173
[45] Her supplication at the time of her death seeking divine pleasure	173
[46] Her supplication on Judgment Day.....	174
2. Her supplications for different persons	174
[47] Her supplication for her husband.....	174
[48] Her supplication for Asma binte Umais	175
[49] Her supplication for her children, progeny and devotees.....	175
[50] Her supplication on Judgment Day for forgiveness of the sins of her followers.....	176
[51] Her supplication for her progeny, Shia and the Shia of her progeny	176
[52] Her supplication for her sinful Shia and Shia of her progeny	177
[53] Her supplication for her Shia and Shia of her descendants.....	177
[54] Her supplication for her devotees and the devotees of her progeny	178
[55] Her supplication on Judgment Day to keep away chastisement from her devotees.....	179

[56] Her supplication on Judgment Day for intercession of the Ummah of her father.....	180
[57] Another supplication	181
3. Her supplications against those she prayed against in the world and the hereafter	182
[58] Her supplication against those, who oppressed her	182
Her supplication against the enemies	182
[59] Her supplication against Abu Bakr and Umar	182
[60] Her supplication against the two	183
According to another report	183
[61] Her supplication against the second caliph after he tore up her bequest	184
According to another report	184
[62] Her supplication upon the killing of her son	184
[63] Her supplication on Judgment Day against the killing of Husain	184
[64] Another supplication	185
[65] Another supplication	185

Dedication

To the holy personalities, who are expressions of divine perfection and are His proofs in the heavens and the earth.

Who are luminous lamps of divine effulgence and who are expressions of His qualities and great names.

Who are treasure troves of divine knowledge and center of the descent of His revelation.

Who are also owners of divine secrets, divine pleasure and satisfaction.

Who are the two superior most personalities among the creatures and the chosen ones among God's friends.

Who are bearers of the treasure of divine wisdom and bearers of His Book.

Who are means (Wasila) to reach God Almighty and proofs and evidence and proofs to Him for obtaining His satisfaction.

Who are Imams of the seekers and leaders and guides to those, who seek guidance.

And they are folks of remembrance, who have explained many ways of seeking God and bestowed excessive confidential prayers to open the door of divine mercy.

I dedicate this work to the holy being of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), her husband and her two sons, peace of God be on them all.

I dedicate this glorious writing and continuous effort and endeavor to the service of those holy and purified beings, with the hope that during the life of that poverty and hunger, they would be my helpers.

Very soon, the Lord of honor would benefit us through them on the day, when property and children wouldn't be of any use to anyone, except those, whom God has bestowed immaculate conscience.

God is one, Who accepts even the smallest offering and forgives the greatest of the sins.

Foreword

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful

All praise be to Allah, who is the originator of heavens and the earths; savior of His friends from Hell Fire and one, who would secure all His devotees from Fire, whose path we follow. And all praise and benedictions be on the last Prophet, whom Almighty Allah sent as the mercy for all the worlds.

Praise and benediction be on upon his successor, vicegerent and cousin, Ali, chief of the successors and leader of the believers.

Also, praise and blessings be upon his daughter, daughter of Prophet and his beloved child, and his soul, which is between his two sides (in the heart); the human Hourie, chief of the ladies of the worlds. And upon their purified progeny; progeny of God; those from whom Allah has kept away all impurities and purified them as is worth purifying. And on the twelve infallible Imams, especially on the twelfth Imam (a.s.), through whom Almighty Allah would fill up this earth with justice and equity and would make him victorious over all the religions of the world.

And everlasting and continuous curse be on their enemies and those, who hate them; and the deniers of their excellence till Judgment Day.

So to say: I present this fine writing and sweet streams to all Muslims; and for those oppressed ones, who tread the right path regarding obtaining divine cognition; and are in quest of fine morals in the service of Almighty God; and their supplications, pleadings, and sincerity may reach the divine court and earn rewards and ease the path of salvation. I present this blessed collection for this very purpose, whose sentences are eloquent and clear; such eloquent words that can melt the hearts and their utterance fills the mouth with freshness. The words issued from the tongue are clean and pure, which are issued from the depth of the heart and are filled with cognition of divine monotheism and which are overflowing with divine cognition and perfect faith, which comes from effulgent intellect and what whom the fruits of Paradise are related by the command of God.

O my brothers, who read these supplications, these words are of Lady Sayyida

Fatima Zahra (s.a.), who is *Mohaddesa* (with whom angels speak), *Aalima ghair moallima* (learned without a teacher) and is the sole implication of the word of 'Nisana' (our women) in the verse of Mubahila¹, according to the consensus of both sects.

According to the demands of reason and justice, if we ponder upon the meaning of this verse, we would find its implication to be this great personality at the limits of greatness, especially, if we ponder on the meaning, subtleties, secrets and context of revelation of this verse. Lord of the might is well aware of His creatures; He grants excellence to whoever He likes. Thus, He chose Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and gave her the highest position among all the creatures, because in the captioned verse, she is in the position of 'Nisana' (our women); and these are her finest supplications due to purity and holiness and due to the sanctity of her purified statements, which except for her, is not found anywhere among the creatures.

This *Sahifa* in your hands is regarding such a personality, whose greatness and honor is permanent and forever; intellects are confounded in describing her and minds are helpless in her cognition.

Whose realities are clear from the traditional reports issued by the holy infallibles (a.s.).

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) says that she was named Fatima, because people are ignorant of her cognition.²

In any case, our minds cannot deny the fact that her great personality is much honorable, but her age was very short; so much so: that she was even unable to complete two decades.

If we consider her personality with a frank mind, we would find that inspite of this young age - she was even unable to complete two decades of life – writers and authors have written excessive books and articles regarding her rights.

When we talk of her oppressed personality and her life, we find such incidents and oppressions, which became the cause of those victimizations fraught upon her

¹ Surah Aale Imran 3:61.

² *Tafsir Furat*, 218; from him *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 43/65, under Tr. 58; *Awalimul Uloom*, 11/72, Tr. 11.

through the Firons of her time.

But, it is clear that the greatness and honor that God has bestowed to her and the excellence and distinction that she has received through her father, Mustafa, the seal of the prophets and her husband, Ali Murtuza, gate of the city of knowledge of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) are sufficient to destroy pride and arrogance of oppressors and to destroy their tyranny and oppression.

Till the reader would think that whatever this personality said if it is interpreted and analyzed it is understood that it is divinely bestowed knowledge, that God has blessed her with and which her father, Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) said, or which her husband, Ali Murtuza (a.s.) explained, who is the door of the city of knowledge of the Prophet. Blessings and benediction be on her and her successors.

Perhaps the reader would think that she received a long life span; O princess, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) – God bestowed these honors to you. May my life and soul be sacrificed on you.

But when we throw light on some aspects of Lady Sayyida in these pages, we find difficulties and hardships confronting us in excess, but on this juncture, a tradition of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) proves to be our helper, which the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a) said regarding her.

When readers read this tradition and understand its meaning, significance, depths and secrets, they understand the greatness of Lady Sayyida; and in spite of being so young in age, writers and authors have compiled books in excess and written articles.

He understands that it is the statement of one, regarding whom is the statement of Almighty Allah:

“Nor does he speak out of desire. It is naught but revelation that is revealed.”¹

“That Fatima is the mother of her father.”

The ocean of merits have become apparent to us and the great scholars have explained her merits and the world has also recorded her influence and contribution, which were decorated by prophethood and messengership...made

¹ Surah Najm 53:3-4

its bases strong – clarified the Imamate and proved mastership (*Wilayat*) and her commands and protected it through explanation.

It is her utmost prominence, reflection of greatness and an obvious proof. Otherwise, can a child without clinging to the chest of its mother and without obtaining nourishment, acquire growth; whereas it is turning sides in restlessness and in search of food in that lap?

Have you heard anywhere in the world or seen any child naturally so restless and distressed like a mother is restless for her suckling infant and in order to seek comfort, casts herself into difficulties? Sacrifices her soul and life upon it, and that also with a lot of daring and audacity through her own discretion.

If a mother is the Imam of her children, what is the problem? If we say regarding her, whom Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) himself used to praise and describe; who made heavenly messengership as the example and presented it to all the people of the world; whereas the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) does not say anything of his own accord; and he says that “Fatima is the mother of her father.”

Does anyone have the capability to become the owner of so many merits in such short life span and that too through two important pillars of Islam: prophethood and mastership? Indeed, there is no one, except for that one being, whom Almighty Allah has sent as the human Hourie, and whose examination He took before her creation, as is mentioned in the holy Ziyarat.

And its implications are our brothers, who read it – the infallible descendant of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) said:

“We are Divine Proofs on the creatures and Lady Fatima (s.a.) is the proof upon us.”¹

After that is the statement of her infallible son, Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) that:

“She is the great truthful lady, whose cognition was made incumbent from the beginning.”²

Then tell me, O folks of justice, I adjure you by your Lord, is it possible to acquire this great position as mentioned in traditions?

¹ *Tafsir Tibyan*, 13/235; from him *Awalimul Uloom fee Ahwal Fatima (s)*, Pg. 7.

² *Amali*, Tusi, 668, under Tr. 6; from him *Awalimul Uloom*, 11/91, Tr. 3.

“Paradise is under the feet of mothers.”

Would this be sufficient for this ‘mother’ for whom Paradise and whatever is present in it, is created for her, which is the main fact?¹

Readers of this *Sahifa* should note that divine effulgence is apparent in it and fragrance of prophethood emanates from its sentences and it is also perfumed with the sweet smell of Imamate and mastership (*Wilayat*).

It is so because also present in it are the supplications of the two blossoms of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), two grandsons and greatest Imams: Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.).

As was mentioned before, these two Imams are the interpretation of ‘our sons’ in the verse of Mubahila. Almighty Allah has granted excellence and favor to their respected mother; such excellence that He has not bestowed to anyone else among the creatures and also granted leadership and greatness to those two, in the light of the verse. If our respected reader brothers read the following epistle of the twelfth Imam (a.t.f.s.) from the infallible sons of the princess, which he sent to his Shia for seeking divine proximity, for seeking His means and for asking for fulfillment of needs from Him, then they would themselves see which great qualities, distinction and special ranks He has mentioned, which Almighty Allah has restricted only for His special friends and not for anyone else, and which Almighty Allah has not granted to anyone else from His creatures. In this way, we have understood the significance and greatness of this *Sahifa*, and also understood its words and implications. Thus, what the Imam (a.s.) has said in his epistle is as follows:

“O God, I ask You for all that for which your holy saints ask, who are the trustees of your secrets, givers of glad tidings of your commands, explainers of the qualities of your power – those, who announce your nobilities and I ask You what is said by them through your discretion and whom you have deemed as the treasure troves of your words. And deemed them to be the pillars of your oneness and signs. And of your ranks in which at no time and no point there is any delay and suspension. Those, who have your cognition, know You that there is no difference between them and You, except that all of them are your servants and creatures. Their

¹ This supported by what is mentioned in Hadees Kisa.

*honor and greatness is due to You. Their beginning is due to You and they have to return only towards You. Helps, testimonies, hopes, provisions, protection, seeking and effort, all is present in them alone and with which your sky and the earth is filled with, so much so that: "There is no god, except You," became apparent."*¹

At this point, I would like to say that sufficient for it is that: "One, who has heart and who can also hear, is the eye witness."

In the end, our call is that praise be to the Lord of the worlds and divine benedictions be on Muhammad Mustafa and his progeny.

About Supplications

All praise be to the one, who made the praise beginning of His remembrance and a path from the paths of admission to His lordship and a cause for increase in His mercy and proof of His loftiness and greatness. We praise with the praise of the thank givers; and we pray and invoke divine blessings on His prophet, Muhammad, chief of the messengers and the best of all the creatures and upon His purified Ahle Bayt (a.s.), who are callers to Allah and proofs of divine pleasure, and who do not get precedence through statements, on the contrary they act on the command of Almighty Allah.

So to say: It is a great divine bounty of God that He gave us the permission to supplicate and also promised its acceptance.

Allah, the mighty and high said: ***Call Me and I would answer you...***

Among the bequests of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) to his son, Imam Hasan (a.s.) is: Know that one, in whose hands are the treasures of the kingdoms of the world and the hereafter, He has ordered you to pray to Him and also promised that He would accept it. He has commanded: Ask me, I will answer you.²

The following statement of Almighty Allah suffices for us regarding importance of supplications:

¹ Sahifa Razawiya, Pg. 297, Supplication 22.

² Behaar al-Anwaar, 93/301, Tr. 38.

“Say: My Lord would not care for you were it not for your prayer...”⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

It can be concluded from the verse:

“Surely those who are too proud for My service...”³

That supplication itself is a worship act. Rather it is the best worship act and the most liked of the acts by Allah as it is mentioned in traditional reports:

Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said:

*The best of the worship acts is supplication. When Almighty Allah has permitted people to supplicate Him, He Himself opens the doors of mercy for the servants.*⁴

And he (s.a.w.a.) said:

*“Supplication is the foundation of worship; and Almighty Allah will never destroy one, who is with supplication.”*⁵

And he (s.a.w.a.) said:

*“In view of Almighty Allah, there is nothing more important than supplication.”*⁶

And Ali (a.s.) said:

*“The best act in the world in the view of Almighty Allah is supplication.”*⁷

It was the practice of prophets and their successors that they used to supplicate in excess; and seek divine proximity through extreme humiliation and sincerity.

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said in the exegesis of the verse:

“Most surely Ibrahim was very tender-hearted, forbearing.”⁸

¹ Surah Furqan 25:77.

² *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/299, Tr. 29.

³ Surah Ghafir 40:60.

⁴ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/297.

⁵ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/294.

⁶ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/300.

⁷ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/302.

⁸ Surah Taubah 9:114.

*That is he used to supplicate in excess.*¹

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

*"Amirul Momineen (a.s.) was among those, who supplicated in excess."*²

In this regard, it is an obvious and natural act that the most superior are those supplications [*dua mathoora*], which have reached us through the fourteen infallibles; if these supplications and confidential entreaties of theirs had not been there with us, we would not have understood the method of imploring the Lord of might. How we should ask Him? – it is narrated from Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) that: "If Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his successors had not been there, you would have wandered like animals and wouldn't have understood any of your duties."³

Supplications narrated from the Holy infallibles (a.s.) are very important and they are valuable treasures. They are fragrance of God, training of Ummah and the best medium (*Wasila*) towards God, which exalt the soul to the highest ranks.

And praise be for Allah that after completion of *Sahifa Sajjadiya*, *Sahifa Alawiya* and *Sahifa Razavia*, He bestowed good sense (*Taufeeq*) to compile this *Sahifa* as well, which is the collection of supplications of the beloved daughter of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and mother of Imams Hasan and Husain (a.s.); with hope and prayer from Almighty Allah that He helps me to complete this endeavor.

¹ *Al-Kaafi*, 2/466.

² *Al-Kaafi*, 2/468.

³ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, vol. 87, p. 386

Methods of research in this book

Regarding the compilation of this book, I have basically kept in mind that I should confine myself only to collect the supplications of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and her son: Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.).

The supplications mentioned in this book are obtained from many different reliable books after great struggle and efforts; and that too only from the most authentic books of supplications, like *Muhajjud Dawaat*, *Baladul Ameen*, *Jannatul Waqiya* and other books, which were compiled in the ancient as well as the modern periods. By the praise of God, after making efforts in this regard, I was able to compile many of her supplications.

We have started the book with Sahifa Fatimiya Jamia, followed by Sahifa Imam Hasan bin Ali (a.s.) and Sahifa Imam Husain bin Ali (a.s.).

Since the very beginning, we have followed a defined method of classification of the supplications and followed this fashion till the end.

We started the book with most important subjects: monotheism of Godhead, His loftiness and His praise along with its meanings and specialties. After that are the special times of the supplications of the infallibles in different circumstances as is clear from the table of contents. In this *Sahifa*, we have taken extreme precautions to assure the accuracy of the words, because early acceptance of supplications is linked to the use of exact words.

We have excessive supplications, whose examples are found in reliable books and sources, in some of which there are differences and additions which are mentioned in the margins, which we have point out through use of Arabic letter KH along with the mention of source; and as is mentioned in some sources; we have mentioned them within brackets.

After the completion of this *Sahifa*, we have collected the verses of Quran mentioned in supplications and indexed them.

We have also hinted at the points, which allude to the verses of holy Quran and in this way also clarified the difficult words and terminology and mentioned its meaning in the margins through reliable dictionaries like *Lughtaus Sihah*, *Qamus*

and *Nihaya* etc.

As we know that efforts of the seekers of knowledge are very much needful of indices in order to research easily we have, as per need, prepared indices on different topics.

According to the sources, keeping in mind testimony and verification of supplications so that the reader becomes familiar with the writers from whom those supplications are quoted, we have added details of the sources and books from which the supplications are taken and we have mentioned them in the end, in accordance to the number of supplications; for example if number 14 is mentioned, it signifies that it is supplication number 14. Supplications narrated by holy infallibles are mentioned with the beginning portion of the same which hints at the complete supplication in its place.

Acknowledgement and thanks

O my Lord, grant me the good sense (*Taufeeq*) to thank You for the blessings that You bestowed to me and upon my parents.

I am thankful, after the praise of Almighty Allah and excessive thanks to be to Him for the opportunity that He gave to the research scholars working at Mausisa Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) and their hearts are filled with the love and devotion to the holy progeny and they have assisted me in evaluation and explanation of the inheritance of Ahle Bayt (a.s.).

May Almighty Allah reward me and my companions, who cooperated with me in the compilation of this *Sahifa*, with the rewards of the good doers and in the end our call is that all praise is for the Lord of the worlds; and may God bless the chief of the messengers, Muhammad and his purified progeny.

Hopeful of the mercy of the Lord of the worlds.

Sayyid Muhammad Baqir al-Muwahhid Abtahi Isfahani

وَالْبَهْجَةِ
الْجَمَالِ، سُبْحَانَ
مَنْ تَرَدَّى بِالنُّورِ
وَالْوَقَارِ،
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرَى
أَثَرَ النَّمْلِ فِي
الصَّفَا، سُبْحَانَ
مَنْ يَرَى وَقَعَ
الطَّيْرِ فِي
الْهَوَاءِ، سُبْحَانَ
مَنْ بُوَ بِكَدَا، وَ
لَا بِكَدَا غَيْرُهُ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ
جَوَارِحَ الْقُلُوبِ،
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
يُخْصِي...
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ،
سُبْحَانَ...
سُبْحَانَكَ يَا ذَا
الْجَلَالِ وَ
الْإِكْرَامِ، مَا
فَعَلْتُ
بِالْغَرِيبِ...

SUBHAANA MAN YARAA
ASARAN NAMLE FIS
SAFAA, SUBHAANA MAN
YARAA WAQA-A'T
TAYRE FIL HAWAA-E,
SUBHAANA MAN HOWA
HAAKAZAA, WA LA
HAAKAZAA GHAYROHU
SUBHAANA MAN
YA'LAMO JAWAAREHIL
QOLOOBE, SUBHAANA
MAN YOHSEE...
SUBHAANA MAN
TAWAAZA-A' KULLO
SHAY-IN LE-
A'ZAMATEHI,
SUBHAANA...
SUBHAANAKA YAA ZAL
JALAALE WAL IKRAAME,
MAA FA-A'LTA BIL-
GHAREEBE...

and dignity. Glory be to He, who sees the traces of the ant on the stone. Glory be to He, who sees the falling of the bird in the air. Glory be to He, who is thus, and no-one else is like this.

Glory be to He, who knows the extremities of the hearts. Glory be to He, who calculates the number of sins...¹

Glory be to He, before whose greatness, everything is subservient. Glory be to He...²

Glory be to You, O owner of majesty and nobility, which You have conducted with the needful...³

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha Prayer.

³ It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib Prayer.

[2] Her supplication in glorification of Almighty Allah on the third of the month

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .

سُبْحَانَ
اسْتَنْارَ بِالْحَوْلِ
وَالْقُوَّةِ

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اِخْتَجَبَ
فِي سَبْعِ سَمَاوَاتٍ،
فَلَا عَيْنٌ تَرَاهُ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اَذَلَّ

الْخَلَائِقَ
بِالْمَوْتِ، وَاعَزَّ
نَفْسَهُ بِالْحَيَاةِ

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَبْقَى
وَيَفْنَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
سِوَاهُ، سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
اسْتَخْلَصَ الْحَمْدَ

لِنَفْسِهِ، وَ
ارْتَضَاهُ، سُبْحَانَ
الْحَيِّ الْعَلِيمِ،

سُبْحَانَ الْحَلِيمِ
الْكَرِيمِ، سُبْحَانَ
الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ،

سُبْحَانَ [الْعَلِيِّ]
الْعَظِيمِ، سُبْحَانَ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

SUBHAANA

MANIS

TANAARA

BIL-HAWLE

WAL QUWWATE

SUBHAANA

MANEH

TAJABA

FEE SAB-E'

SAMAAWATEIN, FALAA

A'YNO TARAHO

SUBHAANA

MAN

AZALLAL KHALAAEQA

BIL-MAWLTE, WA A-

A'ZZA NAFSAHU BIL-

HAYAATE

SUBHAANA

MAN

YABQAA WA YAFNAA

KULLO

SHAY-IN

SEWAAHO, SUBHAANA

MANIS

TAKHLASAL

HAMDA

LE-NAFSEHI,

WAR

TAZAAHO,

SUBHAANAL HAYYIL

A'LEEME, SUBHAANAL

HALEEMIL KAREEME,

SUBHAANAL MALEKIL

QUDDOOSE,

SUBHAANAL (A'LIYYIL)

A'ZEEME, SUBHAANAL

LAALE WA BEHAMDEHI.

Glory be to one, who is
illuminated by power and
strength.

Glory be to one, who is
veiled in the seven skies, so
no eye sees Him.

Glory be to one, who
degraded the creatures
through death and exalted
His self by life.

Glory be to one, who saves
and annihilates all the
things, except Himself;
Glory be to one, who
reserved the praise for
Himself, and chose. Glory
be to the living and the
knowing; Glory be to
forbearing and noble; Glory
be to the king and the
sanctified; Glory be to the
high and the great. Glory be
to Allah and praise be for
Him.

اللَّهُ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ .

2. Her supplications in praise of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .
لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا
يَنْسِي
ذِكْرَهُ ،
لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا
يَخِيبُ . . .
لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا
يَنْسِي
مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ ، وَ لَا
يَخِيبُ
مَنْ دَعَاهُ . . .
لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا
يَبْلُغُ
مِدْحَتَهُ
الْقَائِلُونَ ، وَ
لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا
يُخْصِي
نِعْمَاءَهُ

BISMIL

LAHIR

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL

LAZEE LAA YANSAA

MAN ZAKARAHU, AL-

HAMDO LILLA AHIL

LAZEE LAA

YAKHEEBO...

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL

LAA YANSAA MAN

ZAKARAHU, WA LAA

YAKHEEBO MAN DA-

A'AA-HO...

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL

LAZEE LAA YABLOGHO

MIDHATAHUL QAA-

ELOONA, WAL HAMDO

LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAA

YOHSEE NA'MAA-AHUL

A-A'DDOONA...

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL

LAZEE KHALAQAN

NOORA MENAN NOORE,

WA ANZALAN NOORA...

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL

LAZEE HOWA BIL-I'ZZE

MAZKOORUN, WA BIL-

FAKHRE

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Praise be to Allah, who does not forget those, who remember Him. Praise be to Allah, who does not disappoint...¹

Praise be to Allah, who does not forget those, who remember Him. And who does not disappoint those, who call Him...²

Praise be to Allah, to whom the praise of the sayers cannot reach; and praise be to Allah, whose praise cannot be encompassed by all the sayers together. Praise be to Allah, whose bounties cannot be counted by all the counters together...³

Praise be to Allah, who created effulgence from effulgence and sent down

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 37 under post Prayer supplication of Isha Prayer.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 9 under fulfillment of needs.

³ It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib Prayer.

الْعَادُّونَ...
 إِلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
 الَّذِي خَلَقَ
 النُّورَ مِنَ
 النُّورِ، وَ أَنْزَلَ
 النُّورَ...
 إِلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
 الَّذِي بُوَ بِالْعِزِّ
 مَذْكُورٌ،
 وَبِالْفَخْرِ
 مَشْهُورٌ...
 إِلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
 الْكَافِي، سُبْحَانَ
 إِلَهُ الْأَعْلَى...
 إِلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
 الَّذِي لَمْ
 يَجْعَلْنِي كَافِرًا
 لِأَنْعُمِهِ، وَ لَا
 جَائِدًا لِفَضْلِهِ،
 فَالْخَيْرُ فِيهِ وَ
 بُوَ أَبْلُهُ وَ
 الْحَمْدُ لِيهِ عَلَى

MASHOORUN...
 AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL
 KAAFEE, SUBHAANAL
 LA AHIL A-A'LAA...
 AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL
 LAZEE LAM YAJ-
 A'LNEE KAAFERAN LE-
 AN-O'MEHI, WA
 LAAJAAHEDAN LE-
 FAZLEHI, FAL-KHAYRO
 FEEHE WA HOWA
 AHLOHU WAL HAMDO
 LILAAHE A'LAA
 HUJJATEHIL
 BAALLEGHATE A'LAA
 JAMEE-E' MAN
 KHALAQ...
 ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL
 HAMDO WAS SANAA-O
 WASH SHUKRO WAL
 MANNO...
 ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL
 HAMDO MIL-AS
 SAMAAWAATIS SAB-E',
 WA MIL-A
 TEBAAQEHINNA...
 AS-ALOKA BE-ANNA
 LAKAL HAMDO, LAA
 ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA...

effulgence...¹

Praise be to Allah, who is mentioned with respect; and whose fame is accompanied with pride; and whose thanks is paid in ease and hardship, in every condition...²

Praise be to Allah, the sufficient. Glory be to the High...³

Praise be to Allah, who did not make me a denier of His bounties, and denier of His favor and blessings. All the good is in Him and He is deserving for it. Praise be to Allah for His exhausted proof on all He has created...⁴

O Allah, for You is the praise and extolling and thanks and favor...⁵

O Allah, for You is the praise that fills up the seven heavens and fills up its layers...⁶

I ask You that the praise is for You; there is no god, except You...⁷

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 17, in seeking refuge from fever.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 17, in seeking refuge from fever.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 30, at the time of going to bed.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 20 in morning supplication.

⁶ It will be mentioned in Supplication 20 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

⁷ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

حُجَّتِهِ الْبَالِغَةِ
 عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَنْ
 خَلَقَ...
 اَللّٰهُمَّ
 الْحَمْدُ وَ
 الثَّنَاءُ وَ الشُّكْرُ
 وَ الْمَنْ...
 اَللّٰهُمَّ
 الْحَمْدُ مِلًا
 السَّمَوَاتِ
 السَّبْعِ، وَ
 طَبَاقِهِنَّ...
 اَسْأَلُكَ يَا لَكَ
 الْحَمْدُ، لَا اِلَهَ
 اِلَّا أَنْتَ...

3. Her supplications in praise of Allah, Mighty and Sublime, by mention of His qualities

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ
 الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ .
 يَا اَعَزَّ مَذْكُوْرٍ،
 وَ اَقْدَمَهُ قِدْمًا
 فِي الْعِزِّ وَ
 الْجَبَرُوْتِ...
 يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَ

BISMIL LAahir
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

YAA A-A'ZZA
MAZKOORIN, WA
AQDAMAHU QEDAMAN
FIL I'ZZE WAL
JABAROOTE...

O most remembered of all who are remembered; O the greatest in power and force.¹

YAA MAN KHAASSA
NAFSAHU BIL-BAQAA-E,
WA KHALAQA

O one, who specialized Himself for eternity and created death...²

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in praise of Allah in seeking fulfillment of needs.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

بِالْبَقَاءِ ، وَ خَلَقَ
لِبَرِيَّتِهِ
الْمَوْتَ...
يَا أَوَّلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ،
وَاخِرَ
الْآخِرِينَ، وَ يَا
الْقُوَّةَ
الْمَتِينَ...
يَا رَبَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
الْآخِرِينَ، وَ يَا
خَيْرَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
وَالْآخِرِينَ...
يَا عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ
وَالسَّرَائِرِ، يَا
مُطَاعُ، يَا عَلِيمُ،
يَا أَلَمُ...
يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى
حَوَائِجِ
السَّائِلِينَ، يَا
مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
الضَّمِيرِ...
يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ

LEBARIYYATEHIL
MAWTA...
YAA AWWALAL
AWWALEENA, WA YAA
AAKHERAL
AAKHEREENA, WA YAA
ZAL QUWWATIL
MATEENE...
YAA RABBAL
AWWALEENA WAL
AAKHEREENA, WA YAA
KHAYRAL AWWALEENA
WAL AAKHEREENA...
YAA A'ALEMAL GHAYBE
WAS SARAA-ERE, YAA
MOTAA-O', YAA A'LEEMO
YAA ALLAAHO...
YAA MAN YAQDERO
A'LAA HAWAA-EJIS SAA-
ELEENA, YAA MAN
YA'LAMOO MAA FIZ
ZAMEERE...
YAA MAN LAAYA'LAMO
KAYFA HOWA, WA
HAYSO HOWA, WA
QUDRATAHU ILLAA
HOWA...
YAA MUSH-BE-A'L
BOTOONIL JAA-E-A'TE,
WA YAA KAASEYAL
JOSOOMIL A'AREYATE...
YAA MAN BAABOHU
MAFTOOHUN LE-DAA-

O the first among the first
and the last of the last; O
the owner of tremendous
power...¹

O the Lord of the first and
the last; O the best of the
first and the last...²

O knower of the unseen
and the secrets, O the
obeyed one, O the all
knowing, O Allah...³

O One, who is having
discretion on the needs of
all the seekers; O that
God, who is the knower of
the secrets of the
hearts...⁴

O One, whose reality,
value and power is not
known to anyone, except
by Him...⁵

O One, who fills the
hungry stomachs and
One, who covers the
naked bodies...⁶

O One, whose door is
open for those who call
him, and His veil...⁷

O that being, the pride of
whose praise is above all

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 8 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in praise of Allah in seeking fulfillment of needs.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 14 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 11 in solving important matters.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in seeking solutions to problems.

⁶ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in seeking solutions to problems.

⁷ It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in post Prayer supplication of Zuhr.

كَيْفَ بُؤَ، وَ حَيْثُ
بُؤَ، وَ قُدْرَتَهُ إِلَّا
بُؤَ...

يَا مُشِيعَ الْبُطُونِ
الْجَائِعَةِ، وَ يَا
كَاسِيَ الْجُسُومِ
الْعَارِيَةِ...

يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ
مَفْتُوحٌ لِدَاعِيهِ،
وَ حِجَابُهُ...

يَا مَنْ فَاقَ مَدْحَ
الْمَادِحِينَ فَخْرُ
مَدْحِهِ...

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَ
لَا يَزَالُ، وَ لَا
يَزُولُ كَمَا لَمْ
يَزَلْ...

يَا كَائِنَ قَبْلَ أَنْ
يَكُونَ شَيْءٌ، وَ
الْمُكُونِ لِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ...
رَبِّ
اَللّٰهُمَّ

E'EHE, WA
HEJAABOHU...
YAA MAN FAAQA
MADHAL MAADEHEENA
FAKHRO MADHEHI...
YAA MAN LAM YAZAL WA
LAA YAZAALO, WA LAA
YAZOOLU KAMAA LAM
YAZAL...
YAA KAA-ENA QABLA AN
YAKOONA SHAY-UN, WAL
MOKAWWENO LEKULLE
SHAY-IN...
ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS
SAMAAWAATE WA
RABBAL ARAZEENA WA
RABBA KULLE SHAY-IN...
ALLAAHUMMA QAD
TARAA MAKAA NEE, WA
TASMA-O' KALAAMEE
WA TATTALE-O' A'LAA
AMREE...
ANTA MOJEEBUL
MUZTARREENA WA
MOGHEESUL
MUSTAGHEESEENA, WA
GHEYAASUL
MALHOOFEENA
ANTAL LAAHO LAA
ELAHA ILLAA ANTA
WAHDAKA LAA
SHAREEKA LAKA...
ANTAL AWWALO

the praisers...¹

O that God, who is
present since eternity,
and will endure like this
forever and who is
continuously guarding...²

O one, who is present
before everything and is
the creator of
everything...³

O Allah, the Lord of the
heavens and the Lord of
the earths and the Lord of
everything...⁴

O Allah, You saw my
place, and You heard my
statement And You are
aware of my matter...⁵

You are the responder to
the distressed and the
refuge giver to those, who
seek refuge and the
refuge of the aggrieved...⁶

You are Allah, there is no
god, except You, you are
One, there is no partner
for You...⁷

You are the first and there
is nothing before You and
You are the last and there

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in supplication of morning.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 12 for repayment of debts.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

⁶ It will be mentioned in Supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha.

⁷ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

السَّمَوَاتِ وَ رَبِّ
الْأَرْضِينَ وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ...

أَلَلَّهُمَّ قَدْ تَرَى
مَكَانِي، وَ تَسْمَعُ
كَلَامِي وَ تَطَّلِعُ
عَلَى أَمْرِي...

أَنْتَ مُجِيبُ
الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَ
مُغِيثُ

الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ، وَ
غِيَاثُ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا
شَرِيكَ لَكَ...

أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ
قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَ
أَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ
بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ...

أَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ
الَّذِي لَا يَقْطَعُ
الرَّجَاءُ، وَ لَا
يُخَيِّبُ الدُّعَاءُ...

FALAYSA QABLAKA
SHAYUN, WA ANTAL
AAKHERO FA-LAYSA
BA'DAKA SHAY-UN...
ANTAL KAREEMUL
LAZEE LAA YAQTA-U'R
RAJAA-A, WALAA
YOKHAYYEBUD DO-A'A-
A...

is nothing after You...¹

You are that merciful
Lord, Who does not
severe the hopes and do
not make the
supplications despair
from acceptance...²

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 12 in repayment of debts.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

4. Her supplications seeking mediation of the names of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .

BISMIL

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

يَا مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي بِهِ
تَقْضَى حَاجَةٌ كُلِّ
طَالِبٍ...

YAA MAN

SAMMAA

NAFSAHU

BIL-ISMIL

LAZEE BEHI

TAQZEE

HAAJATA

KULLE

TAALEBIN...

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-

ALOKA

BE-HAQQE

KULLE ISMIL

HOWA

LAKA...

AS-ALOKA

BIS-MEKAL

A'ZEEMIL

LAZEE

AMARTA

IBRAAHEEMA

(A.S.) AN

YAD-O'ONEE

BEHI...

AS-ALOKA

BIL-ISMIL

LAZEE DA-A'AKA

BEHI

KHALEELOKA

HEENA

ULQEYA FIN NAARE...

O One, who named Himself
with the name through
which needs are fulfilled of
all those, who seek...¹

O Almighty Allah, I ask You
by the right of all the names
that are yours...²

And I adjure You by that
name through which You
commanded Ibrahim
Khaleel to call the dead
birds.³

I ask by Your name, through
which Your Khaleel called
You when he was cast into
the inferno...⁴

بِسْمِ...
أَسْأَلُكَ
الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِمِ
خَلِيلُكَ
أَلْقَى
النَّارِ...

BISMIL

A'ZEEMIL

AMARTA

(A.S.) AN

YAD-O'ONEE

BEHI...

AS-ALOKA

BIL-ISMIL

LAZEE DA-A'AKA

BEHI

KHALEELOKA

HEENA

ULQEYA FIN NAARE...

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6, supplication for removal of grief.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 10 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in dispelling grief.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

5. Her supplications invoking blessings on the Prophet and his progeny

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .

BISMIL LAahir RAHMAANIR
RAHEEM.

In the name of
Allah, the
Beneficent, the
Merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلَى
جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ...

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN KHAATAMIN
NABIYYEENA WA A'LAA
JAMEE-I'L ANBEYAA-E WAL
MURSALEENA...

O Allah, bless
Muhammad, the
seal of the prophets
and on all the
prophets and
messengers...¹

صَلِّ عَلَى أَكْرَمِ خَلْقِكَ
عَلَيْكَ، وَ أَحَبِّهِمْ
إِلَيْكَ، وَ
أَوْحَبِّهِمْ...

SALLE A'LAA AKRAME
KHALQEKA A'LAYKA, WA
AHABBEHIM ELAYKA, WA
AWJAHEHIM...

Bless your most
honorable, beloved
and modest one...²

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
الْمُبَارَكِينَ...

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE
BAYTEHIL
MOBAARAKEENA...

O Allah, bless
Muhammad and his
blessed Ahle
Bayt...³

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،
صَلَاةً نَامِيَةً
دَائِمَةً...

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, SALAATAN
NAAME-YATAN DAA-
EMATAN...

O God, deem all
your blessings,
bounties,
favors...for
Muhammad and
Progeny of
Muhammad
(a.s.)...⁴

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْ
صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA WAJ A'L
SALAWAATEKA WA
BARAKAATEKA WA
MANNEKA... A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN...
ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL
BAYTIL HARAAME, WASH
SHAHIRIL HARAAME...

O Allah, Lord of the
sacred house and
the sacred month...⁵
May Allah bless the

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in post Prayer supplication of Zuhr.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 20 supplication for the morning.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib.

وَ مَنَّكَ... عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ...

WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAL
BASHEERIN NAZEERE, WAS
SERAAJIL MONEERE...

giver of glad tidings
and warner and the
illuminated lamp...¹

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ
الْحَرَامِ، وَ الشَّهْرِ
الْحَرَامِ...
وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى
الْبَشِيْرِ النَّذِيْرِ،
وَ السِّرَاجِ
الْمُنِيْرِ...

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha.

(2) Her supplications for all issues and their specialties

1) Her supplications for all the issues of the world and the hereafter

[3] For seeking the world and the hereafter

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

الرَّحْمَنِ

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

الرَّحِيمِ .

اللَّهُمَّ قَنِّعْنِي

ALLAAHUMMA

O Allah, make me content on the sustenance that You give me – and as long as You keep me alive, do so in good health and continue to conceal the defects. When I die, have mercy on me and forgive my sins. O God, don't make me involved in the efforts of the sustenance that is not fixed for me and make easy what You have destined for me.

بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَ

QANNE'NEE

BEMAA

اسْتَرْزَنِي وَ

RAZAQTANEE

WAS

عَافِنِي أَبَدًا مَا

TURNEE WA

A'AFENEE

أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ

ABADAN

MAA

اغْفِرْ لِي وَ

ABQAYTANEE WAGH FIR

LEE WAR HAMNEE EZAA

ارْحَمْنِي إِذَا

TAWAFFAYTANEE,

ALLAAHUMMA LAA

تَوَفَّيْتَنِي،

TO'YENEE FEE TALABE

MAA LAM TOQADDIR LEE

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُغْنِنِي

WA MAA QADDARTAHU

A'LAYYA FAJ-A'LHO

فِي طَلَبِ مَا لَمْ

MOYASSERAN SAHELAN.

ALLAAHUMMA KAFE

تُقَدِّرْ لِي وَ مَا

A'NNEE WAALEDAYYA,

WA KULLA MAN LAHU

قَدَّرْتَهُ عَلَيَّ

NE'MATUN A'LAYYA

KHAYRA MOKAAFAATIN.

فَاجْعَلْهُ مُيسَّرًا

ALLAAHUMMA

FARRIGHNEE

LEMAA

سَهْلًا .

KHALAQATANEE LAHU, WA

LAA TASH-GHALNEE

اللَّهُمَّ كَافِ عَنِّي

BEMAA TAKAFAALTA LEE

وَالِدَيَّ، وَ كُلَّ

O God, my parents and whoever has done favor upon me, recompense all of them with the best recompense.

O God, provide me leisure for that which You have created me for. And don't allow me to be engrossed in

مَنْ لَهٗ نِعْمَةٌ
عَلَيَّ خَيْرٌ
مُّكَافَاةً .

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَرِّغْنِيْ
لِمَا خَلَقْتَنِيْ
لَهٗ ، وَ لَا

تَشْغَلْنِيْ بِمَا
تَكَفَّلْتَ لِيْ بِهِ

وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِيْ وَ
اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ ،

وَ لَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ وَ
اَنَا اَسْأَلُكَ ،

اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَلِّلْ
نَفْسِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ ،

وَ عَظِّمْ شَأْنَكَ فِيْ
نَفْسِيْ ، وَ

اَلْهَمْنِيْ
طَاعَتَكَ ، وَ

اَلْعَمَلَ بِمَا
يُرْضِيْكَ ، وَ

اَلتَّجَنُّبَ لِمَا
يُسْخِطُكَ ، يَا

اَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ .

BEHI.

WALAA TO-A'ZZIBNEE WA
ANAA AS-TAGHFEROKA,
WA LAA TAHRIMNEE WA
ANAA AS-ALOKA,
ALLAAHUMMA ZALLIL
NAFSEE FEE NAFSEE, WA
A'ZZIM SHA-NAKA FEE
NAFSEE, WA ALHIMNEE
TA-A'TAKA, WAL A'MALA
BEMAA YURZEEKA, WAT
TAJANNOBA LEMAA
YUSKHETOKA, YAA
ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

that which You have taken
upon Yourself (sustenance).
Don't chastise me while I
seek forgiveness and don't
deprive me while I am
asking. O God, humiliate me
in my own view, but make
Your honor great in my
view. Give me good sense
(Taufeeq) for obedience to
act according to Your will
and to refrain from that in
which lies Your displeasure,
O most merciful of the
merciful ones.

Another supplication

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ
الرَّحْمٰنِ

BISMIL

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

الرَّحِيمِ .
إِلَهِي أَصْلِحْ لِي
دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ
عِصْمَةٌ أَمْرِي . . .

ELAAHEEE ASLEH LEE
DEENIL LAZEE HOWA
I'SMATO AMREE...

My God, reform my religion for me, which is the support of my issues...¹

2. Her supplications for seeking divine forgiveness

[4] Her supplication seeking forgiveness of sins after Prayer on Wednesday night

It is narrated from her (s.a.) that she (s.a.) said: Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) taught me the Prayer of Wednesday night and he (s.a.w.a.) said:

One, who prays six units of Prayer and recites Surah Hamd in every unit and:

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .

BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ
الْمُلْكُ تُوْتِي
الْمُلْكُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
وَتَنْزِعُ
الْمُلْكُ

QOLIL LAAHUMMA
MAALEKAL MULKE TO'-
TIL MULKA MAN
TASHAAA-O WA
TANZEU'L MULKA
MIMMAN TASHAAA-O, WA

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom! You give the kingdom to whomsoever You please and take away the kingdom from whomsoever You please, and You exalt whom You please and abase whom You please; in your hand is the good; surely, You have power over all things. You make the night to pass into the day and You make the day to pass into the night, and You bring forth the

مِمَّنْ
تَشَاءُ ۝ وَتَعِزُّ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ ۝ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ ۝ بِيَدِكَ
الْخَيْرُ ۝ إِنَّكَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝

TO-I'ZZO MAN TASHAAA-
O WA TOZILLO MAN
TASHAAA-O, BE-
YADEKAL KHAYRO,
INNAKA A'LAA KULLE
SHAY-IN QADEER.
TOOLEJUL LAYLA FIN
NAHAARE WA TOOLEJUN
NAHAARA FIL LAYLE WA
TUKHREJUL HAYYA
MENAL MAYYETE WA

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ
الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُخْرِجُ
الْحَيِّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ
الْحَيِّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتَرْزُقُ
مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ٢٧

TUKHREJUL MAYYETA
MENAL HAYYE, WA
TARZOQO MAN
TASHAAA-O BE-GHAYRE
HESAAB.

living from the dead and
You bring forth the dead
from the living, and You
give sustenance to whom
You please without
measure.¹

When he concluded the Prayer, he said: May Allah reward Muhammad as he is deserving of.

Allah would forgive all his sins of seventy years and bestow him reward, which cannot be calculated.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ،
وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا
مَغْفِرَةً جَزْمًا ...
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ
بِاسْمِكَ
الْمَخْرُؤْنَ ... أَنْ
تَغْفِرَ لِي كُلَّ
ذَنْبٍ ...

BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WAGH
FIR LANAA
MAGHFERATN
JAZMAN...

O Allah, bless
Muhammad and the
progeny of Muhammad
and forgive and give us
salvation that is
absolute...²

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS-ALOKA BISMEKAL
MAKHZOONE... AN
TAGHFERA LEE KULLA
ZANBIN...
AS-ALOKA BEHAQQE

O Allah, I ask You by Your
treasured name...that
You forgive all my sins...³
I ask You by the right of
Muhammad and his
purified progeny that

¹ Surah Aale Imran 3:26-27.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 27 for Friday.

³ It is mentioned in Supplication 37 in the post Prayer recitation of Isha.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَأَلِ الطَّاهِرِينَ
أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي
الْعَظِيمَ...
اللَّهُمَّ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا،
وَوَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي،
فَاغْفِرْ لِي...
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ
تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ
عَنِّي...

MOHAMMADIN WA
AALEHIT TAAHEREENA
AN TAGHFERA LEE
ZANBEYAL A'ZEEMA...
ALLAAHUMMA A'MILTO
SOO-AN, WA ZALAMTO
NAFSEE, FAGH FIR
LEE...
ALLAAHUMMA INNEKA
A'FUWWUN TOHIBBUL
A'FWA FA'FO A'NNEE...

You forgive my great
sins...¹

O Allah, I have
committed evil and
oppressed my self, so
forgive me...²

O God, You are
excessively forgiving and
You also like forgiveness;
so now forgive me...³

3. Her supplications for exaltation of issues and noble morals

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .
اللَّهُمَّ
أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَ
التَّقَى وَ الْعِفَاةَ
وَالْغِنَى...
أَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي
الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ ،

BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKAL HODAA WAT
TOQAA WAL E'FAAFA
WAL GHENAA...
AS-ALOKA KHASAYATAKA
FIL GHAYBE WASH
SHAHAADE, WAL
A'DLA FIL GHAZABE...
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AALE MOHAMMDIN,

O God, I ask You for
guidance and piety, I am
and hopeful for chastity
and needlessness...⁴

And I ask You for your
fear in every seen and
unseen matter and I want
justice in every stage of
approval and anger...⁵

O Allah, bless

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 28 on Friday.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

³ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

⁴ It is mentioned in Supplication 26 supplications for Thursday.

⁵ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

فِي الْعَدَلِ
الْغَضَبِ...
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اغْفِرْ
ذُنُوبِي وَ اسْتُرْ
عَوْرَتِي...
اللَّهُمَّ انْزِعْ
الْعُجْبَ
وَالرِّيَاءَ،
وَالْكِبْرَ
وَالْبَغْيَ...

WAGH FIR ZANBEE WAS
TUR A'WRATEE...
ALLAAHUMMAN ZA-I'L
U'JBA WAR REYAA-A,
WAL KIBRA WAL
BAGHYA...

Muhammad and the
progeny of Muhammad
and forgive my sins,
conceal my defects...¹
O God, remove from me
show off, pride,
oppression, jealousy...²

[5] Her supplication seeking noble morals

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ.
اللَّهُمَّ بِعِلْمِكَ
الْغَيْبِ، وَ قُدْرَتِكَ
عَلَى الْخَلْقِ،
أَحْيِنِي مَا عَلِمْتَ
الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي،
وَ تَوَفَّنِي إِذَا
كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ
خَيْرًا لِي.
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

ALLAAHUMMA BE-
I'LMEKAL GHAYBE, WA
QUDRATEKA A'LAL
KHALQE, AHYENEE MAA
A'LIMTAL HAYAATA
KHAYRAN LEE, WA
TAWAFFANEE EZAA
KAANATIL WAFAA-TO
KHAYRAN LEE.
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKA KALEMATIL
IKHLAASE, WA
KHASYATAKA FIR REZAA
WAL GHAZABE, WAL

In the name of Allah,
the Beneficent, the
Merciful.

O Allah, by Your
unseen knowledge,
and Your power upon
the creatures; keep
me alive till You
know that life is good
for me and make me
die when death is
better for me.

O Allah! I ask You for
that bounty, which
never ends and
regarding the

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

كَلِمَةً الْإِخْلَاصِ، وَ
 خَشْيَتِكَ فِي الرِّضَا
 وَالْغَضَبِ، وَ
 الْقَصْدِ فِي الْغِنَى
 وَالْفَقْرِ، وَ
 أَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا
 يَنْفَدُ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ
 قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا
 تَنْقَطِعُ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ
 الرِّضَا بِالْقَضَاءِ،
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ
 الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ
 الْمَوْتِ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ
 النَّظَرَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ
 وَالشُّوقَ إِلَى
 لِقَائِكَ مِنْ غَيْرِ
 ضُرٍّ أَوْ مُضِرَّةٍ، وَ لَا
 فِتْنَةٍ مُظْلِمَةٍ،
 اَللّهُمَّ زَيْنًا
 بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَ
 اجْعَلْنَا هُدًى
 مَهْدِيَيْنِ يَا رَبَّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ.

QASDA FIL GHENAA WAL
 FAQRE, WA AS-ALOKA NA-
 E'EMAN LAA YANFADO, WA
 AS-ALOKA QURRATA
 A'YNIN LAA TANQATE-O',
 WA AS-ALOKAR REZAA
 BIL-QAZAA-E, WA AS-
 ALOKA BARDAL A'YSHE
 BA'DAL MAWTE, WA AS-
 ALOKAN NAZARA ELAA
 WAJHEKA WASH SHAWQA
 ELAA LEQAA-EKA MIN
 GHAYRE ZARRAA-A
 MOZIRRATIN, WA LAA
 FITNATIN MUZLEMATIN,
 ALLAAHUMMA ZAYYINNAA
 BE-ZEENATIL EEMAANE
 WAJ A'LNAA HODAATAN
 MAHDIYYEENA YAA
 RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

pleasure, which
 never stops. I am
 prepared to approve
 your decision and
 after death I seek the
 peace of life and I am
 eager to see your
 elegance. I am eager
 to meet You
 provided there is no
 harmful sorrow and
 grief or dark
 mischief. O God,
 embellish me with
 the ornaments of
 faith and make me a
 guided guide, O Lord
 of the worlds.

4. Her supplications seeking relief and dispelling sorrow

اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ
بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ ،
وَ عَجِّلْ
فَرَجَهُمْ . . .
اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
اَلِهِ ، وَ اَنْ تُفَرِّجَ
عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
اَلِهِ . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AHLE BAYTEHIT
TAYYEBEENA, WA A'JJIL
FARAJHUM...
AS-ALOKA AN
TOSALLEYA A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA
AALEHI, WA AN
TOFARREJA A'N
MOHAMMADIN WA
AALEHI...

O God, bless Muhammad
and his purified Ahle Bayt,
and hasten their
reappearance...¹

I beseech You to bless
Muhammad and his
progeny and remove the
grief and sorrow of
Muhammad and his
progeny...²

[6] Her supplication after ritual Prayer seeking relief from sorrow and grief

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that:

My mother, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) used to offer a Prayer, which Jibraeel had brought. In the first of its two units Surah Hamd and Surah Qadr is recited and in the second unit, Surah Hamd once and Surah Tauheed a hundred times. After the Prayer, Tasbeeh of Lady Fatima (s.a.) is recited. After that the knees are exposed and placed on the Prayer mat and the following supplication is recited and after that one's needs are sought. Then invoke blessings on the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and then supplicate as follows:

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ .
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّي

BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.
O God, I turn to You
through the mediation of

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 20 supplication for the morning.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 6 supplication for relief from sorrow.

إِلَيْكَ أَتَوَجَّهُ
 بِهِمْ، وَ أَتَوَسَّلُ
 إِلَيْكَ بِحَقِّهِمْ
 الْعَظِيمِ، الَّذِي لَا
 يَعْلَمُ كُنْهَهُ
 سِوَاكَ، وَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ
 حَقَّهُ عِنْدَكَ عَظِيمٌ،
 وَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ
 الْحُسْنَى وَ
 كَلِمَاتِكَ الثَّمَاتِ
 الَّتِي أَمَرْتَنِي أَنْ
 أَدْعُوكَ بِهَا، وَ
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ
 الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي
 أَمَرْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ -
 ۞ - أَنْ يَدْعُوَ بِهِ
 الطَّيْرَ فَأَجَابَتْهُ .
 وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ
 الَّذِي قُلْتَ
 لِلنَّارِ كُونِي بَرْدًا
 وَ سَلَامًا عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَكَانَتْ،
 وَ بِأَحَبِّ أَسْمَائِكَ
 إِلَيْكَ، وَ أَشْرَفِهَا
 عِنْدَكَ، وَ أَعْظَمِهَا
 لَدَيْكَ وَ أَسْرَعِهَا
 إِجَابَةً، وَ

BEHIM, WA ATAWASSALO
 ELAYKA BEHAQQEHMUL
 A'ZEEMIL, LAZEE LAA
 YA'LAMO KUNHAHU
 SEWAAKA, WA BEHAQQE
 MAN HAQQOHU I'NDAKA
 A'ZEEMUN, WA BE-ASMAA-
 EKAL HUSNAA WA
 KALEMAATEKAT
 TAAMMAATIL LATEE
 AMARTANEE AN AD-O'OKA
 BEHAA, WA AS-ALOKA
 BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL
 LAZEE AMARTA
 IBRAAHEEMA - A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO - AN YAD-O'WA
 BEHIT TAYRA FA-
 AJAABATHO.
 WA BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL
 LAZEE QULTA LIN-NAARE
 KOONEE BARDAN WA
 SALAAMAN A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA FAKAANAT,
 WA BE-AHABBE
 ASMAAEKA ELAYKA, WA
 ASHRAFEHAA I'NDAKA, WA
 A-A'ZAMEHAA LADAYKA
 WA ASRA-E'HAA
 EJAABATAN, WA
 ANJAHEHAA TALEBATAN,
 WA BEMAA ANTA AHLOHU
 WA MUSTAHIQQOHU WA
 MUSTAWJEBOHU.
 WA ATAWASSALO
 ELAYKA, WA ARGHABO
 ELAYKA, WA
 ATASADDAQO MINKA, WA
 ASTAGHFEROKA WA
 ASTAMNEHOKA, WA
 ATAZARRA-O' ELAYKA, WA

Muhammad and
 Progeny of Muhammad
 and I adjure by that right
 of theirs, whose reality is
 not known to anyone,
 except You. And I adjure
 by the rights of those,
 whose right is great in
 your view and I adjure by
 your beautiful names
 and the perfect words
 through which You have
 commanded us to
 supplicate. And I adjure
 You by that name
 through which You
 commanded Ibrahim
 Khaleel to call the dead
 birds.

And by that great name,
 which You blew on fire
 and made it cool and
 safe. And by your most
 loved, noble and great
 names, through which
 supplication is accepted
 immediately and needs
 are fulfilled and which
 You are deserving of and
 owner of.

I seek mediation to You,
 I am attentive to You and
 I seek your help. And I
 seek bestowal and favor;
 and I am a petitioner;
 and I am humble and
 sincere before You, and I

أَنْجَحَهَا طَلِبَةً، وَ
بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ
مُسْتَحِقُّهُ
مُسْتَوْجِبُهُ.

وَ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ،
وَ أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ، وَ
أَتَصَدَّقُ مِنْكَ، وَ
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ
أَسْتَمْنِحُكَ، وَ
أَتَضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ، وَ
أَخْضَعُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ،
وَ أَخْشَعُ لَكَ وَ
أُقِرُّ لَكَ بِسُوءِ
صَنِيعَتِي، وَ
أَتَمَلِّقُكَ وَ الْحُ
عَلَيْكَ.

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَتِّكَ
الَّتِي أَنْزَلْتَهَا
عَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ
رُسُلِكَ، صَلِّوْا ثُكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،
مِنَ التَّوَرَةِ وَ
الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ
الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ،
مِنْ أَوَّلِهَا إِلَى
آخِرِهَا، فَإِنَّ
فِيهَا اسْمَكَ

AKHZA-O' BAYNA
YADAYKA, WA AKHSHA-O'
LAKA WA OQIRRO LAKA
BE-SOO-E SANEE-A'TEE,
WA ATAMALLOQOKA WA
OLEHHA A'LAYKA.

WA AS-ALOKA
BEKOTOBOKAL LATEE
ANZALTAHAA A'LAA
ANBEYAA-EKA WA
ROSOLEKA,
SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM
AJMA-E'ENA, MENAT
TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE
WAL QUR-AANIL A'ZEEME,
MIN AWWALEHAA ELAA
AAKHEREHAA, FA-INNA
FEEHAS MAKAL A-A'ZAMA,
WA BEMAA FEEHAA MIN
ASMAA-EKAL U'ZMAA
ATAQARRABO ELAYKA,
WA AS-ALOKA AN
TOSALLEYA A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI,
WA AN TOFARREJA A'N
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI
WA TAJ-A'LA FARAJEE
MAQROONAN BE-
FARAJEHIM, (WA
TOQADDEMAHUM FEE
KULLE KHAYRIN) WA
TABDA-A BEHIM FEEHE,
WA TAFTAHA ABWAABAS
SAMAA-E LE-DO-A'A-EE
FEE HAAZAL YAWME, WA
TAAZANA FEE HAAZAL
YAWME WA HAAZEHL
LAYLATE BEFARAJEE, WA
E-A'TAA-EE SOALEE WA
AMALEE FID DUNYAA WAL

confess to my evil deeds
and I insist and persist
before You.

O God, I adjure by your
Books that You revealed
on the prophets and
messengers (your
blessings and mercy be
on them all). That is
Taurat, Injeel and the
great Quran from its
beginning till its end. As
it contains your great
name and your beautiful
names, through which I
seek your proximity. I
beseech You to bless
Muhammad and
progeny of Muhammad
and remove their grief
and sorrow and through
their intercession,
remove my grief and
sorrow as well, and keep
them at the forefront in
every good, and begin
this only with them and
today open the gates of
heavens for my
supplications and today
and tonight command
peace for me and
fulfillment of all my
demands as poverty has
besieged me and
difficulties surround me.
Needs have turned me

الْأَعْظَمَ، وَ يَمَا
فِيهَا مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ
الْعُظْمَى أَتَقَرَّبُ
إِلَيْكَ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ، وَ
أَنْ تُفَرِّجَ عَنِّي
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ
تَجْعَلَ فَرَجِي
مَقْرُونًا بِفَرَجِهِمْ،
(وَ تُقَدِّمَهُمْ فِي
كُلِّ خَيْرٍ) وَ تَبْدَأَ
بِهِمْ فِيهِ، وَ
تَفْتَحَ أَبْوَابَ
السَّمَاءِ لِدُعَائِي
فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،
وَ تَأْذَنَ فِي هَذَا
الْيَوْمِ وَ هَذِهِ
الَّيْلَةِ بِفَرَجِي،
وَ إِعْطَائِي سُؤْلِي
وَ أَمْلِي فِي
الدُّنْيَا
الْآخِرَةِ، فَقَدْ
مَسَّنِيَ الْفَقْرُ، وَ
نَالَنِي الضَّرُّ، وَ
سَلَّمَتْنِي الْخَصَاصَةُ
الْجَاتِنِي وَ

AAKHERATE, FAQAD
MASSANEYAL FAQRO, WA
NAALANIZ ZURRO, WA
SALLA-MATNIL
KHAASATO WA AL-JA-
ATNIL HAAJATO, WA
TAWASSAMTO BIZ-
ZILLATE, WA
GHALABATNIL
MASKANATO, WA HAQQAT
A'LAYYAL KALEMATO, WA
AHAATAT BEYAL KHATEE-
ATO, WA HAAZAL WAQTUL
LAZEE WA-A'DTA
AWLEYAA-AKA FEEHIL
EJAABATA.
FA-SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI,
WAM SAH MAA BEE BE-
YAMEENEKASH
SHAAFEYATE, WAN ZUR
ELAYYA BE-A'YNEKAR
RAHMATE, WA ADKHILNEE
FEE RAHMATEKAL WAASE-
A'TE, WA AQBIL ELAYYA
BE-WAJHEKAL LAZEE
EZAA AQ-BALTA BEHI
A'LAA ASEERIN
FAKAKTAHU, WA A'LAA
ZAALLIN HADAYTAHU, WA
A'LAA JAA-EZIN
ADDAYTAHU WA A'LAA
FAQEERIN AGHNAYTAHU,
WA A'LAA ZA-E'EFIN
QAWWAYTAHU, WA A'LAA
KHAA-EFIN AAMANTAHU,
WA LAA TUKHLENEE
LEQAA-A A'DUWWEKA WA
A'DUWWE, YAA ZAL
JALAAL WAL IKRAAME.

over to You and needs
have made me a refugee.
Humiliation has targeted
and poverty had
overpowered, and your
word is proved true and
mistakes have
surrounded me. This is
the time, when You
promised acceptance to
your friends.
So, bless Muhammad
and progeny of
Muhammad and remove
my difficulties through
your curative hands and
look upon me with
mercy and admit me in
your wide mercy. Turn
your towards me, which
if it is turned to the
prisoner, he is freed. And
if it is turned to the
misguided, he becomes
guided. And if it is turned
to the perplexed, he is
freed from perplexity.
And if it is turned to the
destitute, he becomes
affluent. If it is turned
to the weak, he becomes
strong. If it is turned to
the fearful, he is granted
security. O God, allow
my and your enemy to
meet me, O owner of
might and majesty.

وَالْحَاجَّةُ ،
تَوَسَّطْتُ بِالذِّلَّةِ ،
وَعَلَبْتَنِي
الْمَسْكَنَةُ ، وَحَقَّتْ
عَلَيَّ الْكَلِمَةُ ، وَ
أَحَاطَتْ بِي
الْخَطِيئَةُ ، وَ هَذَا
الْوَقْتُ الَّذِي
وَعَدْتُ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ
فِيهِ الْإِجَابَةَ .
فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِهِ ، وَ امْسَحْ مَا
بِي بِيَمِينِكَ
الشَّافِيَةَ ، وَ
انْظُرْ إِلَيَّ بِعَيْنِكَ
الرَّاحِمَةَ ، وَ
ادْخِلْنِي فِي
رَحْمَتِكَ الْوَاسِعَةِ ،
وَ أَقْبِلْ إِلَيَّ
بِوَجْهِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا
أَقْبَلْتُ بِهِ عَلَى
أَسِيرٍ فَكَكَّتْهُ ، وَ
عَلَى ضَالٍّ هَدَيْتَهُ ،
وَ عَلَى جَائِزٍ
أَدَيْتَهُ وَ عَلَى
فَقِيرٍ أَغْنَيْتَهُ ، وَ
عَلَى ضَعِيفٍ

YAA MAN LAA YA'LAMO
KAYFA HOWA, WA HAYSO
HOWA WA QUDRATAHU
ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN
SADDAL HAWAA-A BIS-
SAMAA-E, WA KABASAL
ARZA A'LAL MAA-E, WAKH
TAARA LENAFASEHI
AHSANAL ASMAA-E.
YAA MAN SAMMAA
NAFSAHU BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
BEHI TAQZEE HAAJATA
KULLE TAALEBIN YAD-
O'OHO BEHI.
WA AS-ALOKA BE-
ZAALEKAL ISME, FALAA
SHAFEE-A' AQWAA LEE
MINHO, WA BE-HAQQE
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN (AS-ALOKA)
AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WA AN
TAQZEYA LEE HAWAA-
EJEE, WA TUSME-A'
MOHAMMADAN WA
A'LIYYAN WA FAATEMATA,
WAL HASANA WAL
HUSAYNA WA A'LIYYAN
WA MOHAMMADAN, WA
JA'FARAN WA MOOSAA,
WA A'LIYYAN WA
MOHAMMADAN WA
A'LIYYAN, WAL HASANA
WAL HUJJATA -
SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM
WA BARAKAATOKA WA
RAHMATOKA - SAWTEE,
FAYASHFA-O'O LEE
ELAYKA WA TOSHAF-FE-

O One, whose reality, position and power is not known to anyone, except Him. O One, who has confined the atmosphere by the sky and placed the earth on water and chose the best names for Himself. O that God, who adopted for Himself every that name through which He fulfills the needs of all those, who pray through them. I beseech You through the mediation of your names as I have no intercessor stronger than this. And I adjure You by the right of Muhammad and progeny of Muhammad that You bless Muhammad and progeny of Muhammad and fulfill all my pleas. And make my plea reach upto His Eminence Muhammad, Ali, Fatima, Hasan, Husain, Ali, Muhammad, Ja'far, Musa, Ali, Muhammad, Ali, Hasan and Hujjat Qaim [your blessings and mercy be on them all], so that they may be able to recommend my case in

قَوِّئْتَهُ، وَ عَلَى
خَائِفٍ أَمْنْتَهُ، وَ
لَا تُخْلِنِي لِقَاءَ
عَدُوِّكَ وَ عَدُوِّي،
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ
الْإِكْرَامِ.

يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ
كَيْفَ هُوَ، وَ حَيْثُ
هُوَ وَ قُدْرَتَهُ إِلَّا
هُوَ، يَا مَنْ سَدَّ
الْهُوَاءَ

بِالسَّمَاءِ، وَ كَبَسَ
الْأَرْضَ عَلَى
الْمَاءِ، وَ اخْتَارَ
لِنَفْسِهِ أَحْسَنَ
الْأَسْمَاءِ.

يَا مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي بِهِ
تَقْضَى حَاجَةُ كُلِّ
طَالِبٍ يَدْعُوهُ بِهِ.
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ
الِاسْمِ، فَلَا شَفِيعَ
أَقْوَى لِي مِنْهُ، وَ
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ (أَسْأَلُكَ)
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ

A'HUM FIYYA, WA LAA
TORADDANEE KHAA-
EBAN, BE-HAQQE LAA
ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA, WA
BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN
WA AALE MOHAMMADIN,
SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WAF A'L
BEE 'KAZAA WA KAZAA'
YAA KAREEMO.

your court and You allow
them to intercede for
me. And don't turn me
away in despair, I adjure
You by 'there is no god,
except Allah' and I
adjure You by
Muhammad and
progeny of Muhammad,
conduct with me 'as
follows', O merciful God.

مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ
 تَقْضِيَ لِي
 حَوَائِجِي، وَ تُسْمِعَ
 مُحَمَّدًا وَ عَلِيًّا وَ
 فَاطِمَةَ، وَ الْحَسَنَ
 وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ
 عَلِيًّا وَ مُحَمَّدًا،
 وَ جَعْفَرًا وَ
 مُوسَى، وَ عَلِيًّا وَ
 مُحَمَّدًا وَ عَلِيًّا،
 وَ الْحَسَنَ وَ
 الْحُجَّةَ - صَلَوَاتُكَ
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بَرَكَاتُكَ
 وَ رَحْمَتُكَ -
 صَوْتِي، فَيَشْفَعُوا
 لِي إِلَيْكَ وَ
 تُشْفِعَهُمْ فِيَّ، وَ لَا
 تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا،
 بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 أَنْتَ، وَ بِحَقِّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ افْعَلْ
 بِي كَذَا كَذَا وَ
 كَذَا كَذَا يَا كَرِيمُ.

5. Her supplications for seeking fulfillment of needs and solving important matters

[7] Her supplication regarding divine praise for seeking fulfillment of needs

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .

يَا أَعَزَّ مَذْكُورٍ، وَ
أَقْدَمَهُ قِدَمًا فِي
الْعِزِّ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ،
يَا رَحِيمَ كُلِّ
مُسْتَرْحِمٍ، وَ مَفْزَعَ
كُلِّ مَلْهُوفٍ إِلَيْهِ،
يَا رَاحِمَ كُلِّ حَزِينٍ
يَشْكُو بَثَّهُ وَ حُزْنَهُ
إِلَيْهِ، يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ
سُئِلَ الْمَعْرُوفُ
مِنْهُ، وَ أَسْرَعَهُ
إِعْطَاءً، يَا مَنْ
يَخَافُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ
الْمُتَوَقِّدَةَ

بِالنُّورِ مِنْهُ .

أَسْأَلُكَ

بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي
يَدْعُوكَ بِهَا حَمَلَةٌ
عَرْشِكَ، وَ مَنْ حَوْلَ
عَرْشِكَ بِنُورِكَ
يُسَبِّحُونَ شَفَقَةً مِنْ

BISMIL LAahir
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

YAA A-A'ZZA
MAZKOORIN, WA
AQDAMAHU QEDAMAN
FIL I'ZZE WAL
JABAROOTE, YAA
RAHEEMA KULLE
MUSTARHEMIN, WA
MAFZA-A' KULLE
MALHOOFIN ELAYHE,
YAA RAAHEMA KULLE
HAZEENIN YASHKOO
BASSAHU WA HUZNAHU
ELAYHE, YAA KHAYRA
MAN SO-ELAL MA'ROOFO
MINHO, WA AS-RA-A'HU
E-A'TAA-AN, YAA MAN
YAKHAAFUL MALAA-
EKATUL
MOTAWAQQEDATO BIN-
NOORE MINHO.
AS-ALOKA BIL-ASMAA-IL
LATEE YAD-O'OKA
BEHAA HAMALATO
A'RSHEKA, WA MAN
HAWLA A'RSHEKA
BENOOREKA
YOSABBEHOONA
SHAFQAATAN MIN
KHAWFE E'QAABEKA.
WA BIL-ASMAA-IL LATEE
YAD-O'OKA BEHAA

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

O the most respected
among all the honored
ones; O the greatest in
power and force. O
merciful on all those,
who seek mercy. O
refuge of every seeker of
refuge. O one, who has
pity on every distressed,
who complains of his
grief. O the best among
those, who are
petitioned for favors and
O, One, who bestows
very soon. O one, from
whom even the angels
are fearful, whose being
is luminous with
effulgent.

I ask You through those
names, through whom
the bearers of the Arsh
invoke and those ask,
who live around your
Arsh and continuously
recite divine praise due
to your fear. And through
those names through
which Jibraeel, Mikaeel

خَوْفِ عِقَابِكَ.
 وَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي
 يَدْعُوكَ بِهَا
 جَبْرَائِيلُ، وَ
 مِيكَائِيلُ، وَ
 إِسْرَافِيلُ
 أَجَبْتَنِي، وَ كَشَفْتَ
 يَا إِلَهِي كُرْبَتِي،
 وَ سَتَرْتَ ذُنُوبِي (وَ
 غَفَرْتَهَا).
 يَا مَنْ أَمَرَ
 بِالصِّحَّةِ فِي
 خَلْقِهِ، فَإِذَا هُمْ
 بِالسَّاهِرَةِ
 يَحْشَرُونَ وَ بِذَلِكَ
 الْأِسْمِ الَّذِي أَحْيَيْتَ
 بِهِ الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ
 رَمِيمٌ، أَحْيِ قَلْبِي،
 وَ اشْرَحْ صَدْرِي، وَ
 أَصْلِحْ شَأْنِي، يَا
 مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ
 بِالْبَقَاءِ، وَ خَلَقَ
 لِبَرِيَّتِهِ الْمَوْتَ وَ
 الْحَيَاةَ
 الْفَنَاءَ، يَا مَنْ
 فَعَلَهُ قَوْلٌ، وَ
 قَوْلُهُ أَمْرٌ، وَ

JABRA-EELO, WA
 MEEKAA-EELO, WA
 ISRAAFELO ILLAA
 AJABTANEE, WA
 KASHAFTA YAA
 ELAAHEE KURBATEE,
 WA SATARTA ZONOOBEE
 (WA GHAFARTAHAA).
 YAA MAN AMARA BIS-
 SAYHATE FEE
 KHALQEHI, FA-EZAA HUM
 BIS-SAAHERATE
 YAHSHOROONA WA BE-
 ZAALEKAL ISMIL LAZEE
 AHYAYTA BEHIL
 E'ZAAMA WA HEYA
 RAMEEMUN, AHYE
 QALBEE, WASH RAH
 SADREE, WA ASLEH
 SHAANEE, YAA MAN
 KHAASA NAFSAHU BIL-
 BAQAA-E, WA KHALAQA
 LE-BARIYYATEHIL
 MAWTA WAL HAYAATA
 WAL FANAA-A, YAA MAN
 FE'LOHU QAWLUN, WA
 QAWLOHU AMRUN, WA
 AMROHU MAAZIN A'LAA
 MAA YASHAA-O, AS-
 ALOKA BIL-ISLMIL LAZEE
 DA-A'AKA BEHI
 (IBRAAHEEMO)
 KHALEEKOKA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO HEENA
 ULQEYA FIN NAARE FAS-
 TAJABTA LAHU WA
 QULTA: "YAA NAARO
 KOONEE BARDAN WA
 SALAAMAN A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA" WA BIL-

and Israfeel supplicate,
 that You accept my
 entreaty and remove my
 grief and sorrow and
 conceal my sins.
 O that God, through
 whose commands the
 bugle would be blown
 among the creatures and
 all the creatures would
 be gathered in a field.
 And by that name
 through which You
 revived the decayed
 bones, enliven my heart
 as well and expand by
 breast and reform my
 conditions. O one, who
 specialized Himself for
 eternity and created
 death, life and
 annihilation for the
 creatures. O that God,
 whose act is word and
 whose command is
 effective on everything. I
 beg through that name,
 through which your
 friend [Ibrahim] called
 You when he was cast
 into the fire and You
 accepted his plea and
 said: O fire, be cool and
 safe for Ibrahim. And
 that name through which
 Musa called You from
 the right side of Mt. Tur

أَمْرُهُ مَا ضِ عَلَى مَا
 يَشَاءُ ، أَسَأَلُكَ
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ
 بِهِ (إِبْرَاهِيمُ)
 خَلَيْلُكَ عَلَيْهِ
 السَّلَامُ حِينَ أَلْقَى
 فِي النَّارِ
 فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ
 قُلْتَ: يَا نَارُ
 كُونِي بَرْدًا وَ
 سَلَامًا عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ
 بِهِ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ
 السَّلَامُ مِنْ جَانِبِ
 الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ ،
 فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ ، وَ
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ
 بِهِ عِيسَى عَلَيْهِ
 السَّلَامُ مِنْ رُوحِ
 الْقُدُسِ ، وَ بِالْأَسْمِ
 الَّذِي ثَبَّتَ بِهِ عَلَى
 دَاوُدَ .
 وَ بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي
 وَهَبْتَ بِهِ لَزَكَرِيَّا
 يَحْيَى عَلَيْهِمَا

ISLMIL LAZEE DA-A'AKA
 BEHI MOOSAA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO MIN JAANE BIT
 TOORIL AYMANE, FAS-
 TAJABTA LAHU, WA BIL-
 ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA
 BEHI E'ESAA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO MIN ROOHIL
 QODOSE, WA BIL-ISMIL
 LAZEE TUBTA BEHI
 A'LAA DA-OODA.
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 WAHABTA BEHI
 LEZAKARIYYAA YAHYAA
 A'LAYHEMAS SALAAMO,
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 KASHAFTA BEHI A'N
 AYYOOBA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMUZ ZURRA, WA
 TUBTA BEHI A'LAA DAA-
 OODA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO, WA
 SAKH KHARTA BEHI LE-
 SOLAYMAANA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMUR REEHA
 TAJREE BE-AMREHI
 WASH SHAYAATEENA
 WA A'LLAMTAHU
 MANTEQAT TAYRE.
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 KHALAQTA BEHIL
 A'RSHA, WA BIL-ISMIL
 LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHIL
 KURSIYYA.
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 KHALAQTA BEHIR
 ROOHAANIYYEENA, WA
 BIL-ISMIL LAZEE

and You accepted it from
 him. And the name
 through which You
 created Isa from the Holy
 Spirit. And that name
 through which You
 accepted the repentance
 of Dawood.

And by that name
 through which You gifted
 to Zakariya a son like
 Yahya. And through
 which You removed the
 grief of Ayyub. And
 through which You
 accepted the repentance
 of Dawood. And through
 which You gave control
 of wind to Sulaiman and
 it blew under his
 command and also gave
 him control over the
 satans and taught him
 the language of the birds.
 And by the name
 through which You
 created the Arsh, and by
 the name through which
 You created the Throne.
 And by that name
 through which You
 created the Ruhaniyyin¹
 and by that name
 through which You
 created the Jinns and

¹ Ethereal creatures.

السَّلَامُ، وَ بِالْإِسْمِ
الَّذِي كَشَفْتَ بِهِ عَنْ
أَيُّوبَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ
الضَّرَّ، وَ ثَبَّتَ بِهِ
عَلَى دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ، وَ سَخَّرْتَ
بِهِ لِسُلَيْمَانَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ الرِّيحَ
تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ وَ
الشَّيَاطِينَ وَ
عَلَّمْتَهُ
الطَّيْرَ.

وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْعَرْشَ،
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْكُرْسِيَّ.
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ
الرُّوحَانِيِّينَ، وَ
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ
بِهِ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسَ،
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ
الْخَلْقِ.

وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ مَا
أَرَدْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ.

KHALAQTA BEHIL JINNA
WAL INSA, WA BIL-ISMIL
LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHI
JAMEE-A'L KHALQE.

WA BIL-ISLMIL LAZEE
KHALAQTA BEHI JAMEE-
A' MAA ARADTA MIN
SHAYIN.

WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
QADARTA BEHI A'LAA
KULLE SHAY-IN, AS-
ALOKA BEHAAZEHL
ASMAA-E ILLAA MAA A-
A'TAYTANEE SOA-LEE,
WA QAZAYTA HAWAA-
EJEE YAA KAREEMO.

humans and by that
name through which You
created the universe.

And by that name
through which You
created whatever You
liked.

And by that name
through which You
exercised control on
everything. I ask You
through these that You
bestow my demands and
fulfill my needs, O noble
Lord!

وَبِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي
قَدَرْتُ بِهِ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ
الْأَسْمَاءَ إِلَّا مَا
أَعْطَيْتَنِي سُؤْلِي، وَ
قَضَيْتَ حَوَائِجِي يَا
كَرِيمُ.

[8] Another supplication

يَا رَبَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
الْآخِرِينَ، وَ يَا
خَيْرَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
الْآخِرِينَ، يَا ذَا
الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ،
وَ يَا رَاحِمَ
الْمَسَاكِينِ، وَ يَا
أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ.

YAA RABBAL
AWWALEENA WAL
AAKHEREENA, WA YAA
KHAYRAL AWWALEENA
WAL AAKHEREENA, YAA
ZAL QUWWATIL
MATEENA, WA YAA
RAAHEMAL
MASAAKEENE, WA YAA
ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

O Lord of the formers and the latters; and the best of the formers and the latters, O owner of tremendous power; O the merciful upon the destitute; O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

In another report

يَا أَوَّلَ
الْأَوَّلِينَ، وَ يَا
أَخِرَ الْآخِرِينَ، وَ
يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ
الْمَتِينِ، وَ يَا
رَاحِمَ
الْمَسَاكِينِ، وَ
يَا أَرْحَمَ

YAA AWWALAL
AWWALEENA, WA YAA
AAKHERAL AAKHEREENA,
WA YAA ZAL QUWWATIL
MATEENE, WA YAA
ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA,
AGHNENAA, WAQ ZE
HAAJATANAA.

O first among the first; O the last among the last; and O owner of tremendous power; and O the merciful upon the destitute, and O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

الرَّاحِمِينَ.

In yet another report

يَا أَوَّلَ
الْأَوَّلِينَ، وَ يَا
آخِرَ الْآخِرِينَ، وَ
يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ
الْمَتِينِ، وَ يَا
أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ،
أَغْنِنَا، وَ اقْضِ
حَاجَتَنَا.

YAA AWWALAL
AWWALEENA, WA YAA
AAKHERAL AAKHEREENA,
WA YAA ZAL QUWWATIL
MATEENE, WA YAA
RAAHEMAL MASAAKEENA,
WA YAA ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEENA.

O first among the first; O
the last among the last; and
O owner of tremendous
power; and O the most
merciful of the merciful
ones. Make us self
sufficient and fulfill our
needs.

[9] Another supplication

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا يَنْسِي
مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ، وَ لَا
يَخِيبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ
وَ لَا يَقْطَعُ
رَجَاءَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ.

AL-HAMDO LILLAAIL
LAZEE LAA YANSAA
MAN ZAKARAHU, WA
LAA YAKHEEBO MAN
DA-A'A-HO WA LAA
YAQTA-O' RAJAA-A MAN
RAJAA-HO.

Praise be to Allah, who does
not forget those, who
remember Him and does not
disappoint, whose who call
Him; and does not cut off the
hope of those who hope in
Him.

Then ask from Allah, the Mighty and Sublime whatever you like.

[10] Another supplication

It is narrated from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he taught Ali and Fatima and said: Pray two units of Prayer and in each unit recite Surah Fatiha and Ayatal Kursi three times and Surah Tauheed three times, and last verses of Surah Hashr three times from the words:

“Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain...till the end.

When he sits, he recites the Tasha-hud and glorifies Allah and invokes blessings on the Prophet and pray for the believing men and women; then supplicates for its

effect: Then he says:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ
اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ
اِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ، یَحِقُّ
عَلَيْكَ فِیْهِ اِجَابَةٌ
الدُّعَاءِ اِذَا
دُعِیْتَ بِهٖ، وَ
اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ
ذِیْ حَقٍّ عَلَیْكَ.
وَ اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ
عَلٰی جَمِیْعِ مَا هُوَ
دُوْنَكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ
بِیْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKA BE-HAQQE KULLE
ISMIN HOWA LAKA,
YAHIQQO A'LAYKA FEEHE
EJAABATUT DO-A'A-E
EZAA DO-E'ETA BEHI, WA
AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQE
KULLE ZEE HAQQIN
A'LAYKA.
WA AS-ALOKA BE-
HAQKEKA A'LAA JAMEE-
E' MAA HOWA DOONAKA
AN TAF-A'LA BEE KAZAA
WA KAZAA.

O Allah, indeed I ask You by the right of all the names that are yours; and which have right upon You to accept supplication, when You are called through it. And I ask You by the right of all who have right upon You. And I ask You by your right upon all those other than You that You do for me so and so.

[11] Her supplication for important matters and for removal of grief

وَ بِحَقِّ یَسَّ وَ
الْقُرْآنِ
الْحَكِیْمِ، وَ بِحَقِّ
طَهْ وَ الْقُرْآنِ
الْعَظِیْمِ.
یَا مَنْ یَقْدِرُ
عَلٰی حَوَائِجِ
السَّائِلِیْنَ، یَا
مَنْ یَعْلَمُ مَا فِی
الضَّمِیْرِ
مُنْفِیْسًا
الْمَكْرُوْبِیْنَ، یَا
مُفَرِّجًا عَنِ

BE-HAQQE YAA-SEEN
WAL QUR-AANIL
HAKEEME, WA BE-HAQQE
TAAHAA WAL QUR-AANIL
A'ZEEME.
YAA MAN YAQDERO
A'LAA HAWAA-EJIS SAA-
ELEENA, YAA MAN
YA'LAMO MAA FIZ
ZAMEERE YAA
MONAFFESAN A'NIL
MAKROOBEENA, YAA
MOFARREJAN A'NIL
MAGMOOMEENA, YAA
RAAHMASH SHAY-KHIL
KABEERE, YAA
RAAZEQAT TIFLIS
SAGHEERE, YAA MAN LAA
YAHTAAJO ELAT

By the right of Yasin and the wise Quran and by the right of Taha and the great Quran.

O One, who is capable of fulfilling the needs of all who ask. O One, who is aware of the secrets of the hearts. O, One, who removes the distress from the distressed. O One, who cures the grief of the aggrieved. O One, who has mercy on the aged, helpless ones. O sustainer of the small infant. O that God, who is not needful of any

يَا الْمَغْمُومِينَ، يَا
الشَّيْخَ رَاحِمَ
يَا الْكَبِيرَ،
رَازِقَ الْطِفْلِ
الصَّغِيرَ، يَا مَنْ
لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى
التَّفْسِيرِ، صَلِّ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَافْعَلْ
بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا

TAFSEERE, SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WAF A'L
BEE KAZAA WA KAZAA.

exegesis and explanation,
bless Muhammad and
progeny of Muhammad
and conduct with me and
do so and so.

6. Her supplications for repayment of debts and freedom from imprisonment

[12] Her supplication for repayment of debts and ease in matters

رَبِّ
السَّبعِ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْعَرْشِ
وَالْعَظِيمِ .
رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ ،
مُنْزِلَ
التَّوْرَةِ
وَالْإِنْجِيلِ
وَالْفُرْقَانِ ،
فَالِقِ
الْحَبِّ وَالتَّنَوِي
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS
SAMAAWAATIS SAB-E'
WA RABBAL A'RSHIL
A'ZEEME.

RABBANAA WA RABBA
KULLE SHAYIN,
MUNZELAT TAWRAATE
WAL INJEELE WAL
FURQAANE, FAALEQAL
HABBE WAN NAWAA, A-
O'OZO BEKA MIN KULLE
SHAY-IN ANTA
AAKHEZUN BE-
NAASEYATEHI.

ANTAL AWWALO
FALAYSA QABLAKA
SHAY-UN, WA ANTAL
AAKHERO FA-LAYSA
BA'DAKA SHAY-UN WA
ANTAZ ZAAHERO FA-

O Allah, Lord of the
seven heavens and the
Lord of the great
Throne.

O our Lord and the Lord
of everything, revealer
of the Taurat, Injeel and
Furqan, splitter of the
seed and grain. I seek
your refuge from
everything, whose
control is in your hands.
You are the first, there is
nothing before You; and
You are the last and
there is nothing after
You. You are the
apparent and there is

بِنَاصِيَّتِهِ .
 أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ
 قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَ أَنْتَ
 الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ
 شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ
 الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ
 فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَ أَنْتَ
 الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ
 دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ اِقْضِ
 عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ ، وَ
 أَغْنِنِي
 الْفَقْرَ .

LAYSA FAWQAKA
 SHAY-UN, WA ANTAL
 BAATENO FA-LAYSA
 DOONAKA SHAY-UN
 IQZE A'NNEYAD DAYNA,
 WA AGHNENEE MENAL
 FAQRE.

nothing above You; and
 You are the concealed
 and there is nothing
 nearer than You,
 facilitate the repayment
 of my debt and make me
 needless from poverty.

According to another version

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ
 السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ رَبَّ
 الْاَرْضَيْنِ ، وَ رَبَّ كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ ، فَالِقَ الْحَدِي
 وَ النَّوَى ، وَ مُنْزِلَ
 التَّوْرَةِ وَ
 الْاِنْجِيلِ وَ
 الْقُرْآنِ .
 اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ
 ذِيْ شَرٍّ اَنْتَ اَحَدُ
 بِنَاصِيَّتِهِ ، اَنْتَ
 الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS
 SAMAAWAATE WA
 RABBAL ARAZEENA, WA
 RABBA KULLE SHAY-IN,
 FAALEQAL HABBE WAN
 NAWAA, WA MUNZELAT
 TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE
 WAL QUR-AANE.
 A-O'OZO BEKA MIN
 KULLE ZEE SHARRIN
 ANTA AAKHEZUN BE-
 NAASEYATEHI, ANTAL
 AWWALO FALAYSA
 QABLAKA SHAY-UN, WA
 ANTAL AAKHERO FA-
 LAYSA BA'DAKA SHAY-
 UN WAZ ZAAHERO FA-
 LAYSA FAWQAKA SHAY-
 UN, WAL BAATENO FA-

O Allah, O the Lord of
 the heavens and the
 earths. And the Lord of
 everything. Splitter of
 the seed and the grain.
 And revealer of the
 Taurat, Injeel and
 Quran. I seek your
 refuge from
 everything, whose
 control is in your
 hands. You are the first,
 there is nothing before
 You; and You are the
 last and there is
 nothing after You. And
 You are the concealed
 and there is nothing

شَيْءٌ ، وَ أَنْتَ الْآخِرُ
فَلَيْسَ بِعَدِّكَ شَيْءٌ ،
وَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ
فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَ
الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ
دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ ، اِقْضِ
عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ ، وَ
أَغْنِنِي
الْفَقْرَ .

LAYSA DOONAKA SHAY-
UN IQZE A'NNEYAD
DAYNA, WA AGHNENE
MENAL FAQRE.

nearer than You,
facilitate the
repayment of my debt
and make me needless
from poverty.

[13] Her supplication for freedom from imprisonment

It is narrated that a person remained under hardships of imprisonment in Shaam for a period of time till he had a dream that Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) was saying: Recite this supplication, which when he recited after learning, he was freed from the prison.

بِحَقِّ
مَنْ
وَالْعَرْشِ
وَالْعَلَاءِ ،
وَالْوَحْيِ
وَالْأَوْحَاءِ ،
وَالنَّبِيِّ
وَالنَّبَأِ ،
وَالْبَيْتِ
وَالْبَنَاءِ ، يَا سَامِعَ
كُلِّ صَوْتٍ ، يَا
جَامِعَ كُلِّ قَوْتٍ ،
يَا
بَارِعَ
النَّفُوسِ

ALLAAHUMMA BE-HAQQIL
A'RSHE WAMAN A'LAHO,
WA BE-HAQQIL WAHYE
WA MAN AWHAHAHO, WA
BE-HAQQIN NABIYYE WA
MAN NABBAHO, WA BE-
HAQQIL BAYTE WA MAN
NABAHO, YAA SAAME-A'
KULLE SAWTIN, YAA
JAAME-A' KULLE FAWTIN,
YAA BAARE-AN NOFOOSE
BA'DAL MAWTE, SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AHLE BAYTEHI WA
AATENAA WA JAMEE-A'L
MOAMENEENA WAL
MOAMENAATE FEE
MASHAAREQIL ARZE WA
MAGHAAREBEHAA

O God, I adjure You by the
right of the Arsh and the
one, who raised it, and by
the right of revelation and
by one, who sent; and by
the right of the Prophet
and one, who made him a
prophet; and by the right of
Kaaba and one, who made
it. O one, who listens to
every voice. O one, who
gathers all that are lost. O
one, who revives the souls
after death, bless
Muhammad and his Ahle
Bayt and grant from your
side to me and the believer
men and women of the

الْمَوْتِ، صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ وَ أَتِنَا وَ
 جَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِي
 مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَ
 مَغَارِبِهَا فَرَجًا
 مِنْ عِنْدِكَ عَاجِلًا
 بِشَهَادَةِ أَنْ لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ،
 وَ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا
 عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
 وَ آلِهِ، وَ عَلَى
 ذُرِّيَّتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ
 الطَّاهِرِينَ، وَ
 سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا
 كَثِيرًا.

FARAJAN MIN I'NDEKA
 A'AJELAN BE-
 SHAHAADATE AN LAA
 ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO, WA
 ANNA MOHAMMADAN
 A'BDOKA WA
 RASOOLOKA SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI, WA A'LAA
 ZURRIYYATEHIT
 TAYYEBEENAT
 TAAHEREENA, WA
 SALLAMA TASLEEMAN
 KASEERAN.

east and the west of the
 world immediate
 tranquility and peace. I
 adjure by the right of 'there
 is no god, except Allah and
 Muhammad is the
 messenger of Allah'. May
 Allah have mercy on
 Muhammad and his
 purified progeny and
 convey my salutation to
 them in excess.

7. Her supplications to ward off machination of enemies and fear of ruler

وَاللَّهُمَّ -
 أَعْدَائِي وَ مَنْ
 كَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ إِنْ
 أَتَوْا بَرًّا فَجَيْنَ
 شَجِيعَهُمْ ...

- ALLAAHUMMA WA A-
 A'DAA-EE WA MAN
 KAADANEE BE-SOO-IN
 IN ATAW BARRAN FA-
 JABBIN SHA-JEE-
 A'HUM...
 -ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE

- O God, if my enemies and
 those, who deceive me, if
 they intend to cause
 distress, weaken the
 strength of their heart...¹
 - O Allah, suffice me
 against the envy of the

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in the post Prayer recitation of Maghrib.

- اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي
 حَسَدَ الْخَاسِدِينَ،
 وَ بَغْيَ الْبَاغِينَ،
 وَ كَيْدَ
 الْكَافِرِينَ...
 - اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنَا
 بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا
 تَنَامُ، وَ رُكْنِكَ
 الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ...

HASADAL
 HAASEDEENA, WA
 BAGHYAL BAAGHEENA,
 WA KAYDAL
 KAAFEREENA...
 - ALLAAHUMMAH
 RUSNAA BE-A'YNEKAL
 LATEE LAA TANAAMO,
 WA RUKNEKAL LAZEE
 LAA YORAAMO...

envious and the tyranny of
 the tyrants and the
 machination of the
 disbelievers...¹

- O God, protect us through
 the eyes that never sleep
 and through that support
 no one can reach...²

[14] Her supplication in hardship and fear of ruler

It is narrated from Jabir bin Abdullah Ansari that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught Ali and Fatima and told them: When some hardship befalls you or there is fear of the tyranny of the ruler or something is lost, perform a proper ablution and pray two units of Prayer, then raise your hands to the heavens and recite:

يَا عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ
 وَ السَّرَائِرِ، يَا
 مُطَاعَ يَا عَلِيمُ،
 يَا إِلَهَ يَا
 إِلَهَ يَا إِلَهَ
 يَا هَازِمَ
 الْأَحْزَابِ لِمُحَمَّدٍ
 ﷺ، يَا كَائِدَ
 فِرْعَوْنَ لِمُوسَى،
 يَا مُنْجِيَ عِيسَى
 مِنْ

YAA A'ALEMAL GHAYBE
 WAS SARAA-ERE, YAA
 MOTAA-O' YAA A'LEEMO,
 YAA ALLAAHO YAA
 ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAHO
 YAA HAAZEMAL
 AHZAABE LE-
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI, YAA KAA-EDA
 FIR-A'WNA LE-MOOSAA,
 YAA MUNJEYA E'ESAA
 MIN AYDIZ ZALAMATE,
 YAA MOKHALLESA
 QAWME NOOHIN MENAL
 GHARAQE, YAA
 RAAHEMA A'BDE'I

O knower of the unseen
 and the secrets, O one,
 worthy of obedience and
 the most knowing, O Allah,
 O Allah, O Allah, O one,
 who defeated all the
 parties for Muhammad
 (s.a.w.a.), O one, who took
 revenge of Musa from
 Firon. O one, who saved Isa
 from the oppressors. O
 One, who saved the people
 of Nuh from drowning. O
 one, who had mercy on His
 servant, Yaqub. O one, who
 dispelled the troubles of

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 37, in post Prayer recitation of Isha.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 25, for Wednesday.

يَا الظَّلْمَةَ،
 مُخْلِصَ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ
 مِنَ الْغَرَقِ، يَا
 رَاحِمَ عَبْدِهِ
 يَغْقُوبَ يَا كَاشِفَ
 ضُرِّ أَيُّوبَ، يَا
 مُنْجِيَ ذِي النُّونِ
 مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ،
 يَا فَاعِلَ كُلِّ
 خَيْرٍ، يَا هَادِيًا
 إِلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، يَا
 ذَا الْأَعْلَى كُلِّ
 خَيْرٍ، يَا أَمِيرًا
 بِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ، يَا
 خَالِقَ الْخَيْرِ، وَ
 يَا أَهْلَ الْخَيْرِ،
 أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَغِبْتُ
 إِلَيْكَ فِيمَا قَدْ
 عَلِمْتَ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ
 الْغُيُوبِ، أَسْأَلُكَ
 أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ...

YA'QOUBA
 KAASHEFA
 AYYOUBA, YAA MUNJEYA
 ZEEN NOONE MENAZ
 ZOLOMAATE, YAA FAA-
 E'LA KULLE KHAYRIN,
 YAA HAADEYAN ELAA
 KULLE KHAYRIN, YAA
 DAAL-LAN A'LAA KULLE
 KHAYRIN, YAA AAMERAN
 BE-KULLE KHAYRIN, YAA
 KHAALQAL KHAYRE, WA
 YAA AHLAL KHAYRE,
 ANTAL LAAHO RA-
 GHIBTO ELAYKA FEEMAA
 QAD A'LIMTA WA ANTA
 A'LLAAMUL GHYOUBE,
 AS-ALOKA AN
 TOSALLEYA A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN...

Ayyub. O one, who gave relief to Yunus from the darknesses. O the doer of every good. O the guide to every good. O one, who shows the way to every good. O, one who commands every good. O creator of every good. O owner of all the good. You are that Allah, towards whom I have turned in the issues that You know well. As You are the knower of all the unseen. I beseech You to send mercy on Muhammad and progeny of Muhammad...

...after that mention your needs, they would be granted, if Allah wills.

8. Her supplications seeking refuge from the mischief makers and those, who anger Allah and His Messenger

إِنِّي - أَللَّهُمَّ
أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ دِينِي
وَأَنْفُسِي وَجَمِيعَ
نِعْمَتِكَ...
- أَعِيذُ أَهْلَ
بَيْتِ النَّبِيِّ
مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ وَنَفْسِي
وَدِينِي...
- أَعُوذُ بِكَ
أَللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْهَمِّ
وَالْحُزْنِ وَ
الْعَجْزِ
وَالْكَسَلِ...

- ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
TAWDE-O'KA DEENEE WA
NAFSEE WA JAMEE-A'
NE'MATEKA...

- O-E'EZO AHLA BAYTIN
NABIYYE MOHAMMADIN
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
AALEHI WA NAFSEE WA
DEENEE...

- A-O'OZO BEKA
ALLAAHUMMA MENAL
HAMME WAL HUZNE WAL
A'JZE WAL KASALE...

- O God, I entrust to
You my religion, my
self and all your
blessings...¹

- I seek refuge of Ahle
Bayt of the Prophet
(s.a.w.a.) and my self
and my religion...²

- I seek your refuge O
Allah, from sorrow and
grief, and helplessness
and laziness...³

[15] Another supplication

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ
سَخَطِ اللَّهِ وَ
سَخَطِ رَسُولِهِ.

A-O'OZO BIL-LAAHE MIN
SAKHATIL LAAHE WA
SAKHATE RASOOLEHI.

I seek Allah's refuge from
the anger of Allah and
anger of His Messenger.

[16] Another supplication

أَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ
مِنَ الْجَوْرِ بَعْدَ
الْكُورِ.

A-O'OZO BEKA YAA RABBE
MENAL JAWRE BA'DAL
KAWRE.

I seek your refuge, O
Lord, from reverting to
disbelief after faith.

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 37, in post Prayer recitation of Isha.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 20, supplication for the morning.

³ It will be mentioned in supplication 20, supplication for the morning.

هُوَ بِالْعِزِّ
مَذْكُورٌ، وَ
بِالْفَخْرِ مَشْهُورٌ،
وَ عَلَى السَّرَّاءِ وَ
الضَّرَّاءِ مَشْكُورٌ،
وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

According to another version

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
النُّورِ،
اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَقُولُ
لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ
فَيَكُونُ،
اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ
خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ
مَا تُخْفِي
الضُّدُورُ،
اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
النُّورَ مِنَ
النُّورِ.
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

BISMIL

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

BISMIL LAAHIN NOORE,
BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE
YAQOULO LISH-SHAY-E
KUN FAYAKOON, BISMIL
LAAHIL LAZEE YA'LAMO
KHAA-ENATAL A-
A'YONE WA MA
TUKHFIS SODOORO,
BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE
KHALAQANNOORA
MENAN NOORE.

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE
HOWA BIL-MA'ROOFE
MAZKOORUN, BISMIL
LAAHIL LAZEE
ANZALAN NOORA A'LAT
TOORE, BE-QADARIN
MAQDOORIN, FEE
KETAABIN MASTOORIN,
A'LAA NABIYYIN
MAHBOORIN.

In the name of Allah, the
light. In the name of
Allah, who tells to a
thing: Be, and it is. In the
name of Allah, who
knows the dishonesty of
the eyes and what the
hearts conceal. In the
name of Allah, the One,
who has created the light
from the light.

In the name of Allah, the
One, who is well known
and oft-mentioned. In
the name of Allah, who
sent down the light upon
Tur, in a determined
quantity, in a hidden
book, upon the cheerful
prophet.

مَذْكُورٌ، بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ
الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ النُّورَ
عَلَى الطُّورِ، بِقَدْرِ
مَقْدُورٍ، فِي كِتَابٍ
مَسْطُورٍ، عَلَى نَبِيِّ
مَحْبُورٍ.

[18] Her supplication for fever

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۝ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝
يَا أُمَّ مُلْدَمِ إِنَّ
كُنْتُ أَمَنْتَ بِاللّٰهِ
الْعَظِيمِ وَرَسُولِهِ
الْكَرِيمِ، فَلَا
تَهْشَمِي الْعَظْمَ، وَ
لَا تَأْكُلِي اللَّحْمَ،
وَلَا تَشْرَبِي
الدَّمَ، أَخْرِجِي مِنْ
حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا
إِلَى مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ
بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَ
أَلِهِ، مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

WA LAHU MAA SAKAN FIL
LAYLE WAN NAHAAR, WA
HOWAS SAMEE-U'L
A'LEEM.
YAA UMMA MULDAMIN IN
KUNTE AAMANTE BIL-
LAAHIL A'ZEEME WA
RASOOLEHIL KAREEME,
FALAA TAHSHEMIL
A'ZMA, WA LAA
TAAKOLIL LAHMA, WA
LAA TASHRABID DAMA,
UKROJEE MIN HAAMELE
KETAABEE HAAZAA
ELAA MAA LAA
YOAMENO BIL-LAAHIL
A'ZEEME WA
RASOOLEHIL KAREEME
WA AALEHI,
MOHAMMADIN WA
A'LIYYIN WA FAATEMATA
WAL HASANE WAL
HUSAYNE A'LAYHEMUS
SALAAMO.

“And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.”¹

O Umme Muldam! If you believe in Allah and His Messenger, the honorable, then do not make the bones decay, do not eat the flesh and do not drink the blood. Go out from the bearer of this writing to one, who does not believe in Allah, the Mighty and His honorable Messenger and his progeny, Muhammad and Ali and Fatima and al-Hasan and al-Husain (peace be upon them all).

¹ Surah Anaam 6:13.

عَلَيَّ وَ فَاطِمَةَ وَ
الْحَسَنَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ .

[19] Her supplication for cure of insomnia

It is narrated from Ali (a.s.) that he said: Fatima (s.a.) complained to the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about insomnia.

He told her: Recite the following my child:

مُشِيعَ	يَا	YAA	MUSHBE-A'L	O One, Who fills the empty stomachs and One, Who covers the naked bodies, O One, Who steadies the throbbing veins. O One, Who puts to sleep, the wakeful eyes. Make my throbbing veins steady and allow sleep for my eyes soon.
الْبُطُونُ	BOTOONIL	JAA-E-A'TE,		
الْجَائِعَةَ، وَ يَا	WA YAA	KAASEYAL		
كَاسِي	JOSOOMIL	A'AREYATE		
الْجُسُومِ	WA YAA	SAAKENAL		
الْعَارِيَةَ وَ يَا	O'ROOQIZ	ZAAREBATE,		
سَاكِنَ	WA YAA	MONAWWEMAL		
الْعُرُوقِ	O'YOONIS	SAAHERATE,		
الضَّارِبَةَ، وَ يَا	SAKKIN	O'ROOQEYAZ		
مُنُومَ	ZAAREBATE,	WAA ZAN		
الْعَيُّونِ	LE-A'YNEE	NAWMAN		
السَّاهِرَةَ، سَكِّنْ	A'AJELAN.			
عُرُوقِي				
الضَّارِبَةَ، وَ				
أَذْنَ لِعَيْنِي				
نَوْمًا عَاجِلًا .				

(3) Her supplications for different times

1- Her supplication in the morning and evening

[20] Her supplication in the morning, named as Dua Hareeq

اِنِّي اَللّٰهُمَّ
 اَصْبَحْتُ اَشْهَدُكَ وَ
 كَفِي بِكَ شَهِيدًا،
 وَ اَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ
 وَ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَ
 سَكَّانَ سَبْعِ
 سَمَآوَاتِكَ وَ
 اَرْضِيكَ، وَ
 اَنْبِيَآءَكَ وَ رُسُلَكَ
 وَ وَرَثَةَ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ
 وَ رُسُلِكَ، وَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ
 عِبَادِكَ، وَ جَمِيعَ
 خَلْقِكَ.
 فَاشْهَدْ لِي - وَ
 كَفِي بِكَ شَهِيدًا -
 اِنِّي اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ
 اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ الْمَعْبُودُ
 وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ
 لَكَ، وَ اَنْ مُحَمَّدًا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
 ASBAHTO USH-HEDOKA
 WA KAFAA BEKA
 SHAHEEDAN, WA USH-
 HEDO MALAA-EKATAKA
 WA HAMALATA
 A'RSHEKA, WA
 SUKKAANA SAB-E'
 SAMAAWAATEKA WA
 ARZEEKA, WA
 ANBEYAA-AKA WA
 ROSOLAKA WA
 WARASATA ANBEYAA-
 EKA WA ROSOLEKA,
 WAS SAALEHEENA MIN
 E'BAADEKA, WA JAMEE-
 A' KHALQEKA.
 FASH-HAD LEE - WA
 KAFAA BEKA
 SHAHEEDAN - ANNEE
 ASH-HADO ANNAKA
 ANTAL LAHOKA LA
 ELAAHA ILLAA ANTAL
 MA'BOODO WAHDAKA
 LA SHAREEKA LAKA,
 WA ANNA
 MOHAMMADAN
 (S.A.W.A.) A'BDOKA WA
 RASOOLOKA WA ANNA
 KULLA MA'BOODIN
 MIMMAA DOONA

O Allah, I started the morning in the condition that I make You as witness and tell You, and You are sufficient a witness. But I also make witness of your angels, bearers of the throne, residents of the earth and the heavens, prophets and messenger, the righteous and all the creatures:

That You are my deity and there is no deity other than You. You are one, without a partner. And that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) is your servant and your Messenger and that all the deities other than You from below the Arsh to the layers of the seven earths, are all false, except for your noble being. As your being is the owner of honor and nobility and His majesty is beyond description. Even imaginations cannot reach upto His greatness.

(ﷺ) عَبْدُكَ وَ
 رَسُوكَ وَ أَنْ كُلَّ
 مَعْبُودٍ مِمَّا دُونَ
 عَرْشِكَ إِلَى قَرَارِ
 أَرْضِكَ السَّابِغَةِ
 السُّفْلَى بَاطِلٌ
 مُضْمَجِلٌ مَا خَلَا
 وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمَ،
 فَإِنَّهُ أَعَزُّ وَ
 أَكْرَمُ، وَ أَجَلُّ وَ
 أَعْظَمُ مِنْ أَنْ يَصِفَ
 الْوَاصِفُونَ كُنْهَ
 جَلَالِهِ، أَوْ تَهْتَدِيَ
 الْقُلُوبُ إِلَى كُنْهِ
 عَظَمَتِهِ.
 يَا مَنْ فَاقَ مَدْحَ
 الْمَادِحِينَ فَخْرُ
 مَدْحِهِ، وَ عَدَى
 وَصْفَ الْوَاصِفِينَ
 مَآثِرُ حَمْدِهِ، وَ
 جَلَّ عَنْ مَقَالَةِ
 النَّاطِقِينَ
 تَعْظِيمُ شَانِهِ، صَلَّى
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 آلِهِ، وَ أَفْعَلُ
 بِنَا مَا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَهْلَ

A'RSHEKA ELAA
 QARAARE ARZEKAS
 SAA-BE-A'TIS SUFLAA
 BAATELUN
 MUZMAHILLUN MAA
 KHALAA WAJHEKAL
 KAREEMA, FA-INNAHU A-
 A'ZZO WA AKRAMO, WA
 AJALLO WA A-A'ZAMO
 MIN AN YASEFAL
 WAASEFOONA KUNHA
 JALAALEHI, AW
 TAHTADEYAL QOLOOBO
 ELAA KUNHE
 A'ZAMATEHI.
 YAA MAN FAAQA
 MADHAL MAADEHEENA
 FAKHRO MADHEHI, WA
 A'DAA WASFAL
 WAASEFEENA MA-
 AASERO HAMDEHI, WA
 JALLA A'N MAQAALATIN
 NAATEQEENA TA'ZEEMO
 SHAANEHI, SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALEHI, WAF A'L BENAA
 MAA ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 AHLAT TAQWAA WA
 AHLAL MAGHFERATE.

O that being, the pride of
 whose praise is above all
 the praisers and His
 perfections and signs are
 greater than the
 descriptions of those, who
 describe. His great majesty
 is greater than the
 explanations of all
 explainers.

O that being, the pride of
 whose praise is above all
 the praisers, and His
 perfections and signs are
 greater than the
 explanation of all the
 explainers. His great
 majesty is greater than the
 statements of the speakers.
 Bless Muhammad and his
 progeny. And conduct with
 us as befits You. O one, who
 is worth being feared and is
 worth forgiving.

التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلَ
الْمَغْفِرَةِ .

Repeat the last portion three times; then say:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO
وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهِ WAHDAHU LAA
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ SHAREEKA LAHU,
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ SUBHAANAL LAAHE WA
أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ، مَا BE-HAMDEHI
شَاءَ اللَّهُ، وَ لَا ASTAGHFERUL LAAHA WA
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ، ATOOBO ELAYHE, MAA
هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ SHAA-AL LAAHO, WA LAA
الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ QUWWATA ILLAA
وَ الْبَاطِنُ، لَهُ BILLAAH, HOWAL
الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ AWWALO WAL AAKHERO
الْحَمْدُ، يُحْيِي وَ WAZ ZAAHERO WAL
يُمِيتُ وَ يُمِيتُ وَ BAATENO, LAHUL MULKO
يُحْيِي وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ WA LAHUL HAMDO,
لَا يَمُوتُ، بِيَدِهِ YOHYEE WA YOMEETO WA
الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ YOMEETO WA YOHYEE WA
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ HOWA HAYYUN LAA
قَدِيرٌ. YAMOOTU, BE-YADEHIL
KHAYRO WA HOWA A'LAA
KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

There is no god, except Allah. He is one, without a partner. Glory be to Allah and praise be to Him. I seek forgiveness of Allah and to Him do I turn. As Allah willed, and there is no power, except that of Allah. He is the first and the last and the apparent and the concealed. From Him is the kingdom and for Him is the praise. He enlivens and gives death; He gives death and enlivens, who never dies. In His hand is all good and He is powerful over everything

Recite this part eleven times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ SUBHAANAL LAAHE WAL
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَ لَا HAMDO LILLAAHE, WA
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ LAA ELAAHA ILLAL
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ LAAHO WAL LAAHO
AKBARO ASTAGHFERUL
LAAHA WA ATOOBO

Then say: Glory be to Allah and all praise is for Allah, there is no god, except Allah and Allah is the greatest. I seek forgiveness of Allah and to Him do I

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ وَ
 اَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ، مَا
 شَاءَ اللهُ، لَا
 حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
 بِاللّهِ الْحَلِيمِ
 الْكَرِيمِ الْعَلِيِّ
 الْعَظِيمِ،
 الرَّحْمَنِ
 الرَّحِيمِ، الْمَلِكِ
 الْقُدُّوسِ الْحَقِّ
 الْمُبِينِ، عَدَدَ
 خَلْقِهِ، وَ زِنَةَ
 عَرْشِهِ، وَ مِلَأَ
 سَمَاوَاتِهِ وَ
 اَرْضِهِ، وَ عَدَدَ مَا
 جَرَى بِهِ قَلَمُهُ وَ
 اَخْصَاهُ كِتَابُهُ،
 وَ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ
 وَ رِضَاهُ لِنَفْسِهِ.

ELAYHE, MAA SHAA-AL
 LAAHO, LAA HAWLA WA
 LAA QUWWATA ILLAA
 BILLAAHIL HALEEMIL
 KAREEMIL A'LIYYIL
 A'ZEEMIR, RAHMAANIR
 RAHEEMIL MALEKIL
 QUDDOOSIL HAQQIL
 MOBEENE, A'DADA
 KHALQEHI, WA ZENATA
 A'RSHEHI, WA MIL-A
 SAMAAWAATEHI WA
 ARAZEHI, WA A'DADA
 MAA JARAA BEHI
 QALAMOBU WA
 AHSAAHO KETAABOHU,
 WA MEDAADA
 KALEMAATEHI WA
 REZAHO LE-NAFSEHI.

turn. As Allah willed. There
 is no power and strength
 other than that of Allah, the
 forbearing, the noble, the
 lofty and the greatest, the
 beneficent and the
 merciful, and the manifest
 holy king. This praise is in
 accordance to the number
 of all His creatures, weight
 of the Arsh, capacity of the
 earth and the heavens and
 in accordance to wherever
 His writ runs and whatever
 is encompassed in His Book
 and which is equal to the
 leave of His self.

Recite this eleven times and then say:

اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ
 الْمُبَارَكِينَ، وَ
 صَلِّ عَلَى جِبْرِئِيلَ
 وَ مِيكَائِيلَ وَ
 اِسْرَافِيلَ

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AHLE BAYTEHIL
 MOBAARAKEENA, WA
 SALLE A'LAA JIBRA-EELA
 WA MEEKAA-EELA WA
 ISRAAFEELA WA
 HAMALATE A'RSHEKA
 AJMA-E'ENA, WAL MALAA-
 EKATIL MOQARRABEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and his blessed Ahle Bayt;
 and bless Jibraeel and
 Mikaeel, and Israfeel,
 bearers of the Throne and
 the proximate angels.
 O Allah, bless all of them
 till You make them reach
 the stage of your approval
 and then increase for

عَرْشِكَ حَمَلَةً
وَأَجْمَعِينَ،
الْمَلَائِكَةَ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ.
صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ
عَلَيْهِمْ
حَتَّى تَبْلُغَهُمْ
الرِّضَا
وَتَزِيدَهُمْ
الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ.
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى
مَلِكِ الْمَوْتِ وَ
أَعْوَانِهِ، وَصَلِّ
عَلَى رِضْوَانِ وَ
خَزَنَةِ الْجَنَانِ،
وَصَلِّ عَلَى مَالِكِ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى خَزَنَةِ
النَّيِّرَانِ،
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلَيْهِمْ
حَتَّى تَبْلُغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
وَتَزِيدَهُمُ بَعْدَ
الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ

A'LAYHIM JAMEE-A'N
HATTAA
TOBALLEGHOHOMUR
REZAA WA TAZEEDAHUM
BA'DAR REZAA MIMMA
ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
SALLE A'LAA MALAKIL
MAWTE WA A-A'WAANEHI,
WA SALLE A'LAA
RIZWAANA WA
KHAZANATIL JENAANE,
WA SALLE A'LAA
MAALEKIN WA
KHAZANATIN NEERAANE,
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAYHIM HATTAA
TOBALLEGHAHOMUR
REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM
BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
ANTA AHLOHU YAA
ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAL HAFAZATIL
KERAAMIL KAATEBEENA,
WAS SAFARATIL
KERAAMIL BARARATE,
WAL HAFAZATE LE-BANEE
AADAMA, WA SALLE A'LAA
MALAA-EKATIL HAWAA-E,
WA MALAA-EKATIL
ARZEENAS SUFLAA WA
MALAA-EKATIL LAYLE
WAN NAHAARE, WAL ARZE
WAL AQTAARE WAL
BEHAARE WAL ANHAARE,
WAL BARAAREE WAL

them as You are deserving
of, O the most merciful of
the merciful ones.

O God, bless Muhammad
and the progeny of
Muhammad, and bless
the angel of death and his
assistants. And bless
Rizwan and the treasurers
of gardens; and bless the
caretaker of the fires. O
Allah, bless all of them till
You can make them reach
to the stage of your
pleasure and then also
increase for them as You
are worthy of it, O the
most merciful of the
merciful ones.

O Allah, bless the
recorders of deeds, the
noble emissaries, the
righteous, the protectors
of the progeny of Adam;
and bless the angels of the
atmosphere, and angels
of lowest levels of the
earth and the angels of
the night and the day; and
the earth and the
surroundings, and the
seas and the streams, and
the desert and
wilderness. And bless the
angels, whom You have
made needless of food
and water for your

أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 الْحَفَظَةِ الْكَرَامِ
 الْكَاتِبِينَ، وَ
 السَّفَرَةِ الْكَرَامِ
 الْبَرَّةِ، وَ
 الْحَفَظَةِ لِبَنِي
 آدَمَ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مَلَائِكَةِ الْهَوَاءِ،
 وَ مَلَائِكَةِ
 الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى
 وَ مَلَائِكَةِ اللَّيْلِ
 وَ النَّهَارِ، وَ
 الْأَرْضِ وَ الْأَقْطَارِ
 وَ الْبَحَارِ وَ
 الْأَنْهَارِ، وَ
 الْبَرَارِيِّ وَ
 الْفَلَوَاتِ وَ
 الْقِفَارِ، وَ صَلِّ
 عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ
 الَّذِينَ أَغْنَيْتَهُمْ
 عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَ
 الشَّرَابِ
 بِتَسْبِيحِكَ وَ
 عِبَادَتِكَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ

FALAWAATE WAL
 QEFAARE, WA SALLE
 A'LAA MALAA-EKATEKAL
 LAZEENA AGHNAYTAHUM
 A'NIT TA-A'AME WASH
 SHARAABE BE-
 TASBEEHEKA WA
 E'BAADEKA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAYHIM HATTAA
 TOBALLEGHAHOMUR
 REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 SALLE A'LAA ABEENAA
 AADAMA WA UMMENAA
 HAWWAA-A WA MA
 WALADAA MENAN
 NABIYYEENA WAS
 SIDDEEQEENA WASH
 SHOHADAA-E WAS
 SAALEHEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAYHIM HATTAA
 TOBALLEGHAHOMUR
 REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLA
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AHLE BAYTEHIT
 TAYYEBEENAT
 TAAHEREENA, WA A'LAA
 ASHAABEHIL
 MUNTAJABEENAL

glorification and worship.
 O Allah, bless all of them
 till they reach your
 satisfaction and also
 increase for them what
 You are deserving of. O
 the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad, and bless
 our father, Adam and our
 mother and the prophets,
 the truthful, the martyrs
 and the righteous from
 their progeny.
 O Allah, bless them till
 You make them reach the
 stage of your satisfaction,
 and also increase for them
 what You are deserving
 of, O the most merciful of
 the merciful ones.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and his purified and
 chaste Ahle Bayt, and his
 chosen companions and
 the chaste wives; and the
 progeny of Muhammad
 and bless all the prophets,
 who gave glad tidings of
 Muhammad and all the
 ancestors of Muhammad
 [and those righteous
 ladies, who came under
 the care of Muhammad]
 and all the angels, who

حَتَّى عَلَيْهِمْ
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
 وَ تَزِيدُهُمْ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى
 اَبِيْنَا اٰدَمَ وَ
 اُمِّنَا حَوَّاءَ وَ مَا
 وَلَدَا
 النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ
 الصِّدِّيقِيْنَ وَ
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
 الصَّالِحِيْنَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ
 حَتَّى عَلَيْهِمْ
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
 وَ تَزِيدُهُمْ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ
 وَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ، وَ

MOOFEENA BE-A'HDEHI
 WA A'LAA AZWAAZEHL
 MOTAHHARAATE, WA
 A'LAA ZURRIYYATE
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE NABIYYIN
 BASHSHARA BE-
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE NABIYYIN
 WALADAA MOHAMMADAN
 (WA A'LAA KULLIM RA-
 ATIN SAALEHATIN
 KAFALAT MOHAMMADAN)
 WA A'LAA MALAKIN
 HABATA ELAA
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE MAN FEE
 SALAWAATEKA A'LAYHE
 REZAN LAKA WA REZAN
 LENABIYYEKA
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAYHIM HATTAA
 TOBALLEGHAHOMUR
 REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 BAARIK A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WAR HAM
 MOHAMMADAN WA AALA
 MOHAMMADIN, KA-AFZALE
 MAA SALLAYTA WA
 BAARAKTA WA

came down on
 Muhammad. This
 supplication of mine is for
 seeking your pleasure and
 the pleasure of your
 Prophet, Muhammad.
 O Allah, bless them till
 they reach to the level of
 your satisfaction, and
 then increase for them
 after your satisfaction; as
 You are deserving of it, O
 the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad, and grant
 increase to Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad; and have
 mercy on Muhammad and
 the progeny of
 Muhammad; as You
 bestowed blessings,
 increase and mercy on
 Ibrahim and the progeny
 of Ibrahim, indeed You
 are the praised and the
 glorious. O Allah, bestow
 to Muhammad
 mediation, favor,
 excellence and lofty rank;
 and bestow to him till
 they reach to the level of
 your satisfaction, and
 then increase for them
 after your satisfaction as

عَلَى أَصْحَابِهِ
 الْمُتَتَجِّينَ
 الْمُؤَفِّينَ بَعْدَهُ
 وَ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ
 الْمُطَهَّرَاتِ، وَ
 عَلَى ذُرِّيَّةِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 نَبِيٍّ
 بِمُحَمَّدٍ، وَ عَلَى
 كُلِّ نَبِيٍّ وَلَدٍ
 مُحَمَّدًا (وَ عَلَى
 كُلِّ امْرَأَةٍ
 صَالِحَةٍ كَفَلْتُ
 مُحَمَّدًا) وَ عَلَى
 مَلِكٍ بَطَّ إِلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 مَنْ فِي صَلَوَاتِكَ
 عَلَيْهِ رِضًا لَكَ وَ
 رِضًا لِنَبِيِّكَ
 مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ .
 اللَّهُمَّ
 عَلَيْهِمْ حَتَّى
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمُ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ

TARAHHAMTA A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA WA AALE
 IBRAAHEEMA INNAKA
 HAMEEDUN MAJEEDUN,
 ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TE
 MOHAMMADAN (SALLAL
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI) AL-WASEELATA
 WAL FAZLA WAL
 FAZEELATA, WAD
 DARAJATAR RAFEE-A'TA,
 WA A-A'TEHI HATTAA
 YARZAA WA ZIDHO
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN
 KAMAA AMARTANAA AN
 NOSALLEYA A'LAYHE.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN
 KAMAA YANBAGHEE
 LANAA AN NOSALLEYA
 A'LAYHE.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-
 A'DATE MAN SALLAA
 A'LAYHE.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-
 A'DADE MAN LAM
 YOSALLE A'LAYHE,
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-

You are deserving of it, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad; as You have commanded us to invoke blessings on him.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad as it behoves us to invoke blessings on them.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad according to the number of those, who invoke blessings on him.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad according to the number of those, who do not invoke blessings on him. O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad according to the number of all the letters in the salawat upon him.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad according to the number of the hair and the number of words and moments, and breaths, and qualities, and stillness and

الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَبَارِكْ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَارْحَمْ
 مُحَمَّدًا وَآلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، كَأَفْضَلِ
 مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ
 بَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
 آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
 أَعْظِ مُحَمَّدًا (ﷺ)
 الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ
 الْفَضْلَ وَ
 الْفَضِيلَةَ، وَ
 الدَّرَجَةَ
 الرَّفِيعَةَ، وَ
 أَعْظِهِ حَتَّى يَرْضَى
 وَزِدْهُ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

A'DADE KULLE HARFIN
 FEE SALAATIN SULLEYAT
 A'LAYHE.

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-
 A'DADE KULLE SHA'RATIN
 WA LAFZATIN WA
 LAHZATIN WA NAFSIN WA
 SEFATIN, WA SOKOONIN
 WA HARAKATIN MIMMAN
 SALLAA A'LAYHE WA
 MIMMAN LAM YOSALLE
 A'LAYHE WA BE-A'DADE
 SAA-A'ATEHIM WA DAQAA-
 EQEHIM, WA SOKOONEHIM
 WA HARAKAATEHIM, WA
 HAQAA-EQEHIM WA
 MEEQAATEHIM WA
 SEFAATEHIM WA
 AYYAAMEHIM, WA
 SHOHOOREHIM WA
 SENEENEHIM, WA ASH-
 A'AREHIM WA
 ABSHAAREHIM, WA BE-
 A'DADE ZENATE ZARRE
 MAA A'MELOO AW
 YA'MALOONA, AW
 BALAGHAHUM AW RA-AW
 AW ZANNOO AW KAANA
 MINHUM AW YAKOONO
 ELAA YAWMIL
 QEYAAMATE, WA KA-AZ-
 A'AFE ZAALEKA AZ-
 A'AFAN MOZAA-A'FATAN
 ELAA YAWMIL
 QEYAAMATE, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA

movement of those, who
 invoke blessings on him
 and those, who do not
 invoke blessings on him.
 And according to the
 number of their hours,
 and their minutes, and
 their stillness and their
 movement, and their
 rights and appointed
 times, and their qualities,
 and their days, and their
 months, and their years,
 and their signs, and their
 delights, and according to
 the quantum of the
 weight of the least of
 what they did and what
 they will do, or that which
 reached them, or they
 saw, or they thought, or it
 happened or will happen
 till Judgment Day, and
 those parts in which there
 would be increase till
 Judgment Day, O the most
 merciful of the merciful
 ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad according to
 the number of whatever
 You have created and
 whose creator You are till
 Judgment Day, such a
 Salawat, which may
 satisfy You.

كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ
نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَنَا
أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
بِعَدَدِ مَنْ صَلَّى
عَلَيْهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
بِعَدَدِ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ
عَلَيْهِ، اللَّهُمَّ

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ
كُلِّ حَرْفٍ فِي صَلَاةٍ
صَلَّيْتُ عَلَيْهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ شَعْرَةٍ وَ
لَفْظَةٍ وَ لَحْظَةٍ وَ

نَفْسٍ وَ صِفَةٍ، وَ
سُكُونٍ وَ حَرَكَةٍ
مِمَّنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَ
مِمَّنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ

عَلَيْهِ وَ بَعْدَ

AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-
A'DADE MAA KHALAQTA
WA MAA ANTA
KHAALAQOHU ELAA
YAWMIL QEYAAMATE
SALAATAN TURZEEHE.

ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL
HAMDO WAS SANAA-O,
WASH SHUKRO WAL
MANNO WAL FAZLO WAT
TAWLO WAL KHAYRO WAL
HUSNAA, WAN NE'MATO

WAL A'ZAMATO, WAL
JABAROOTO WAL MULKO
WAL MALAKOOTO, WAL
QAHRO WAS SULTAANO
WAL FAKHRO, WAS SOA-
DADO WAL IMTENAANO,

WAL KARAMO WAL
JALAALO WAL IKRAAMO
(WAL JAMAALO WAL
KAMAALO) WAL KHAYRO
WAT TAWHEEDO, WAT
TAMJEEDO WAT

TAHMEEDO, WAT
TAHLEELO WAT
TAKBEERO, WAT
TAQDEESO WAR
RAHMATO, WAL
MAGHFERATO WAL

KIBREYAA-O WAL
A'ZAMATO, WA LAKA MAA
ZAKAA WA TAABA WA
TAHORA MENAS SANAA-IT
TAYYEBE WAL MADEEHIL
FAAKHERE, WAL QAWLIL

HASANIL JAMEELIL, LAZEE
TARZAA BEHI A'N QAA-
ELEHI WA TURZEE BEHI
QAA-ELAHU, WA HOWA

O God, for You is the
praise, and admiration,
and thanks, and favor,
and grace, and reward,
and goodness, and
decency, and bounty, and
greatness, and force, and
kingdom, and dominion,
and domination, and
control, and pride, and
leadership, and right, and
gratitude, and nobility,
and majesty and honor,
(and elegance and
perfection) and goodness
and monotheism and
exaltation, glorification
and magnification,
divinity, beneficence,
forgiveness, greatness
and immensity, and only
for You is what is pure, the
pure and purified praise
and great exaltation and
the beautiful and elegant
word and mention, which
You like by the sayer and
by whose speaker, You
are pleased with and in it
lies your approval.

Join my praise with the
first praiser and my
extolling with the first
extoller, glorification with
the first sayer of the Lord
of the worlds there is no
god, except Allah and my

وَسَا عَاتِهِمْ
وَدَقَائِقِهِمْ،
وَسُكُونِهِمْ
وَحَرَكَاتِهِمْ،
وَحَقَائِقِهِمْ
وَمِيقَاتِهِمْ
وَصِفَاتِهِمْ
وَأَيَّامِهِمْ،
وَشُهُورِهِمْ
وَسِنِينَهِمْ،
وَأَشْعَارِهِمْ
وَأَبْشَارِهِمْ،
وَبَعْدَ زَنَةِ ذَرِّ مَا
وَعَمِلُوا
وَيَعْمَلُونَ،
وَبَلَّغَهُمْ أَوْ رَأَوْا
أَوْ ظَنُّوا أَوْ كَانَ
مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَكُونُ
إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ،
وَكَا ضَعْفٍ ذَلِكَ
أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً
إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ،
وَأَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى

REZAN LAKA.
YATTASELO HAMDEE BE-
HAMDE AWWALIL
HAAMEDEENA, WA
SANAA-EE BE-SANAA-E
AWWALIL MUSNEENA
A'LAA RABBIL
A'ALAMEENA,
MUTTASELAN ZAALEKA
BE-ZAALEKA, WA
TAHLEELEE BE-TAHLEELEE
AWWALIL
MOHALLELEENA, WA
TAKBEEREE BE-
TAKBEERE AWWALIL
MOKABBEREENA, WA
QAWLIL HASANUL
JAMEELO BE-QAWLE
AWWALIL QAA-ELEENAL
MUJMELEENAL
MUSNEENA A'LAA RABBIL
A'ALAMEENA
MUTTASELAN ZAALEKA
BE-ZAALEKA MIN
AWWALIL DAHRE ELAA
AAKHEREHI, WA BE-
A'DADE ZENATE ZARRIS
SAMAAWAATE WAL
ARAZEENA WAR REMAALE
WAT TELAAL WAL
JEBAALE, WA A'DADE
JORA-E' MAA-IL BEHAARE,
WA A'DADE QATRIL
AMTAARE, WA WARAQIL
ASHJAARE WA A'DADIN
NOJOOME, WA A'DADIS
SARAA, WAL HASAA WAN
NAWAA WAL MADARE, WA
A'DADE ZENATE ZAALEKA
KULLEHI, WA A'DADE

Takbir with the first sayer of Allaahu Akbar, and this beautiful and elegant statement of mine with the first praiser of the Lord of the worlds. So that its series continues from the beginning of the world will Judgment Day. I praise equal to the hillocks of sand and particles of mountains and equal to the gulps of the water of the sea, and equal to drops of rain and equal to the leaves of trees, and equal to the number of stars, and equal to their weight and equal to the earth and number of pebbles. And equal in weight of the earth and the sky and whatever is present in the earth and the heavens, or between them or above them from below the Arsh till the seventh layer of the earth.

And equal to all the words of the folks of the earth and equal to their breaths. And equal to their minutes, stillness, movements, skin and hair, the deeds that they have committed or have not

مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
بِعَدَدِ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ
مَا أَنْتَ خَالِقُهُ
إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ صَلَاةُ
تَرْضِيهِ .

اَللّٰهُمَّ
اَلْحَمْدُ
وَالثَّنَاءُ ،
الشُّكْرُ وَ الْمَنْ وَ
الْفَضْلُ وَ الطَّوْلُ
وَ الْخَيْرُ وَ
الْحُسْنَى ،
النِّعْمَةُ
وَالْعِظَمَةُ ،
الْجَبَرُوتُ
الْمُلْكُ
وَالْمَلَكُوتُ ،
الْقَهْرُ
السُّلْطَانُ
الْفَخْرُ ،
السُّودُ
الْإِمْتِنَانُ ،
الْكَرَمُ وَ الْجَلَالُ
وَ الْإِكْرَامُ (وَ
الْجَمَالُ
الْكَمَالُ)

ZENATE ZARRIS
SAMAAWAATE WAL
ARAZEENA, WA MAA
FEEHINNA WA MAA
BAYNAHUNNA, WA MAA
TAHTAHUNNA, WA MAA
BAYNA ZAALEKA WA MAA
FAWQAHUNNA ELAA
YAWMIL QEYAAMATE MIN
LADONIL A'RSHE ELAA
QARAARE ARZEKAS SAA-
BE-A'TIS SUFLAA.
WA BE-A'DADE HOROOFE
ALFAAZE AHLEHINNA, WA
A'DADE AZMAANEHIM WA
DAQAA-YEQEHIM WA SHA-
A'A-EREHIM WA SAA-
A'ATEHIM, WA
AYYAAMEHIM WA
SHOHOOREHIM WA
SENEENEHIM, WA
SOKOONEHIM WA
HARAKAATEHIM WA ASH-
A'AREHIM WA
ANFAASEHIM, WA BE-
A'DADE ZENATE MAA
A'MELOO AW
YA'MALOONA, AW
BALAGHAHUM AW RA-AW
AW ZANNOO, AW
FATANOO, AW KAANA
MINHUM AW YAKOONO
ZAALEKA ELAA YAWMIL
QEYAAMATE.
WA BE-A'DADE ZENATE
ZAALEKA, WA AZ-A'AFE
ZAALEKA, WA KA-AZ-
A'AFE ZAALEKA AZ-
A'AFAN MOZAA-A'FATAN
LAA YA'LAMOHAH WA LAA

committed till now and
are to be committed till
Judgment Day; equal to
the weight of all of them.
And in accordance to the
weight of the particles of
these and increase to this
and like the increase of
the same quantum while
other than You, no one
can know and calculate. O
owner of majesty and
nobility and You are
worthy for this and you
are deserving of it and
worthy from me and from
all your creatures.
O originator of the
heavens. O Allah, indeed,
You are not a lord, whose
praise may be limited.
And there is no god with
You and your lordship.
And there is no god with
You, who helped You in
your creation.
You are our Lord as we say
and above what the
sayers say.
I beseech You to bless
Muhammad and progeny
of Muhammad and that
You bestow to
Muhammad more than
what You are asked and
more than what is asked
and more than what You

وَالْخَيْرُ
وَالْتَّوْحِيدُ،
وَالْتَّمَجِيدُ
وَالْتَّحْمِيدُ،
وَالْتَّهْلِيلُ
وَالْتَّكْبِيرُ،
وَالْتَّقْدِيسُ
وَالرَّحْمَةُ،
وَالْمَغْفِرَةُ
وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ
وَالْعِظَمَةُ، وَ لَكَ
مَا زَكَ وَ طَابَ وَ
طُهِرَ مِنَ الثَّنَاءِ
وَالطَّيِّبِ
وَالْمَدِيحِ
وَالْفَاخِرِ،
وَالْقَوْلِ الْحَسَنِ
وَالْجَمِيلِ، الَّذِي
تَرْضَى بِهِ عَنْ
قَائِلِهِ وَ تَرْضَى
بِهِ قَائِلَهُ، وَ هُوَ
رَضَى لَكَ.
يَتَّصِلُ
بِحَمْدِ
أَوَّلِ
وَالْحَامِدِينَ،
وَالثَّنَائِي
بِثَنَاءِ
أَوَّلِ الْمُثْنِينَ

YOH-SEEHAA GHAYROKA,
YAA ZAL JALAALE WAL
IKRAAME, WA AHLO
ZAALEKA ANTA WA
MUSTAHIQQOHU WA MUS-
TAW-JEBOHU MINNEE WA
MIN JAMEE-E' KHALQEKA.
YAA BADEE-A'S
SAMAAWAATE,
ALLAAHUMMA! INNAKA
LASTA BE-RABBIN
ISTAHDAASNAKA, WA LAA
MA-A'KA ELAAHUN FEE
ROBOOBIYYATEKA, WA
LAA MA-A'KA ELAAHUN A-
A'ANAKA A'LAA
KHALQENAA.
ANTA RABBONAA KAMAA
NAQOOLU, WA FAWQA
MAA YAQOOLUL QAA-
ELOONA.
AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
AN TO'TEYA
MOHAMMADAN AFZALA
MAA SA-ALAKA, WA
AFZALA MAA SO-ILTA
LAHU, WA AFZALA MAA
ANTA MAS-OOLUN LAHU
ELAA YAWMIL
QEYAAMATE.
O-E'EZO AHLA BAYTE
NABIYEE MOHAMMADIN
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE
WA AALEHI, WA NAFSEE
WA DEENEE WA
ZURRIYYATEE WA
MAALEE, WA WALADEE
WA AHLEE, WA

are asked till Judgment Day.

I seek refuge with the Ahle Bayt of the Prophet, Muhammad, peace be on him and his progeny, and my self and religion, progeny, property, children and family members, close relations and my kinsfolk and all those from my relatives, who have entered the fold of Islam or who would enter till Judgment Day; and those, who share my grief and my special folks and those, who emulated me in supplication; and those, who strengthened my hands; or defended me in my absence; or mentioned something good; Or from whom I took something in hand or a made thing; and my neighbors or my brethren from the believing men and women.

By Allah and by His perfect and complete, blessed, comprehensive, blessed and lofty, superior, purified, noble, protected, respectful, great, treasured, to which no good or bad has access.

عَلَى رَّبِّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ،
 مُتَّصِلًا ذَلِكَ
 بِذَلِكَ، وَ
 تَهْلِيلِي بِتَهْلِيلِ
 أَوَّلِ الْمُهْلَلِينَ،
 وَ تَكْبِيرِي
 بِتَكْبِيرِ أَوَّلِ
 الْمُكْبَرِينَ، وَ
 قَوْلِي الْحَسَنَ
 الْجَمِيلَ بِقَوْلِ
 أَوَّلِ الْقَائِلِينَ
 الْمُجْمَلِينَ
 الْمُثْنِينَ عَلَى
 رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 مُتَّصِلًا ذَلِكَ بِذَلِكَ
 مِنْ أَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ
 إِلَى آخِرِهِ، وَ
 بَعْدَ زِنَةِ ذَرِّ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 الْأَرْضَيْنِ وَ
 الرَّمَالِ وَ
 التَّلَالِ وَ
 الْجِبَالِ، وَ عَدَدِ
 جُرْعِ مَاءِ
 الْيَحَارِ، وَ عَدَدِ
 قَطْرِ الْأَمْطَارِ، وَ

QARAABAATEE WA AHLA
 BAYTEE WA KULLA ZEE
 RAHEMIN LEE DAKHALA
 FIL ISLAAME, AW YAD-
 KHOLO ELAA YAWMIL
 QEYAAMATE, WA
 HOZAANATEE WA
 KHAASSATEE WA MAN
 QALLADANEE DO-A'A-AN,
 AW ASDAA ELAYYA
 YADAN, AW RADDAA
 A'NNEE GHAYBATAN, AW
 QAALA FIYYA KHAYRAN,
 AWIT TAKHAZTO I'NDAHU
 YADAN AW SANEE-A'TAN,
 WA JEERAANEE WA
 IKHWAANEE MENAL
 MOAMENEENA WAL
 MOAMENAAT.
 BILLAAHE WA BE-ASMAA-
 EHIT TAAMMATIL
 A'AMMATISH,
 SHAAMELATIL
 KAAMELATIT, TAAHERATIL
 FAAZELATIL
 MOBAARAKATIL MOTA-
 A'ALEYATIZ,
 ZAAKEYATISH
 SHAREEFATIL MANEE-
 A'TIL KAREEMATIL,
 A'ZEEMATIL
 MAKHZOONATIL
 MAKNOONATIL, LATEE
 LAA YOJAAWEZOHUNNA
 BARRUN WA LAA
 FAAJERUN, WA BE-UMMIL
 KETAABE WA
 KHAATEMATEHI WA MAA
 BAYNAHOMAA MIN
 SOORATIN SHAREEFATIN,

And by the source of the book and its conclusion and whatever is present between the two, whether it is a holy chapter or a clear verse, or cure and mercy, or refuge and auspiciousness.

And by the Taurat, Injeel, Zabur and scrolls of Ibrahim and Musa and every that book, which God has revealed and that messenger, whom He has sent, and that Paradise that He has established, and every that evidence that He has made apparent and every effulgence that He has illuminated and I entrust myself to all His bounties and greatness.

I seek refuge of God from the mischief of every mischief-maker and through every mischief from which I am fearful and precautions. And the mischief of everyone from whom my Lord is great and superior. And from the mischief of the transgressors of Jinns and humans and from the mischief of Iblees and his army, and the followers

وَرَقِ الْأَشْجَارِ وَ
عَدَدِ النُّجُومِ، وَ
عَدَدِ الثَّرَى، وَ
الْحَصَى وَ النُّوَى
وَ الْمَدَرِ، وَ عَدَدِ
زِنَةِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ، وَ
عَدَدِ زِنَةِ ذَرِّ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضَيْنِ، وَ مَا
فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا
بَيْنَهُنَّ، وَ مَا
تَحْتُهُنَّ، وَ مَا
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَ مَا
فَوْقَهُنَّ إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ مِنْ
لَدُنِ الْعَرْشِ إِلَى
قَرَارِ أَرْضِكَ
السَّابِعَةِ
السُّفْلَى.
وَ بَعْدِ حُرُوفِ
الْفَاطِ أَهْلِيهِنَّ،
وَ عَدَدِ أَرْزَانِهِمْ
وَ دَقَائِقِهِمْ وَ
شَعَائِرِهِمْ وَ
سَاعَاتِهِمْ، وَ
أَيَّامِهِمْ وَ
شُهُورِهِمْ وَ

WA AAYATIN
MOHKAMATIN, WA
SHEFAA-IN WA RAHMATIN,
WA A'WZATIN WA
BARAKATIN.
WA ABIT-TAWRAATE WAL
INJEELE, WAZ ZABOORE
WAL FURQAANE WA
SOHOFE IBRAAHEEMA WA
MOOSAA, WA BE-KULLE
KETAABIN ANZALAHUL
LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE
HUJJATIN AQAAMAHAL
LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE
BURHAANIN AZHARAHUL
LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE
NOORIN ANAARAHUL
LAAHO WA BE-KULLE
AALAA-IL LAAHE WA
A'ZAMATEHI.
O-E'EZO, WA AS-TA-E'EZO
MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE
SHARRIN, WA MIN SHARRE
MAA AKHAAFO WA
AHZARO.
WA MIN SHARRE MAA
RABBEE MINHO AKBARO,
WA MIN SHARRE
FASAQATIL JINNE WAL
INSE, WASH
SHAYAATEENA WAS
SALAATEENA, WA
IBLEESA WA JONOODEHI
WA ASH-YAA-E'HI WA
ATBAA-E'HI, WA MIN
SHARRE MAA FIN NOORE
WAZ ZULMATE, WA MIN
SHARRE MAA DAHEMA AW
HAJAMA AW ALAMMA.
WA MIN SHARRE KULLE

and group. And from every mischief that is present in light or darkness. And from the mischief of every besieger.

And from every mischief from which my Lord is greater; and from the mischief of the sinners of Arabs and non-Arabs; and from the mischief of the Jinns, men, satans, rulers, Iblees and his army and his group, and his followers. And from the mischief of that which is in darkness, and from the mischief of all those, who threaten, who surround, who cause pain.

And from the mischief of every grief, sorrow, calamity, regret and the mischiefs that descend and the maladies. And from the mischief of whatever occurs in the night and the day; and through whom distress is causes; and from the mischief of whatever is in the fire, and from the mischief of whatever is in the earth and the drops of rain; and waterless deserts, and hills, and

وَ سَيِّئِينَهِمْ ،
 وَ سَكُونِهِمْ
 وَ حَرَكَاتِهِمْ
 وَ أَشْعَارِهِمْ
 وَ أَنْفَاسِهِمْ ،
 بَعْدَ زِنَةٍ مَّا
 عَمِلُوا
 وَ يَعْمَلُونَ ،
 وَ بَلَّغُهُمْ أَوْ رَأَوْا
 أَوْ ظَنُّوا ،
 وَ فَطَنُوا ، أَوْ كَانَ
 مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَكُونُ
 ذَلِكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ
 الْقِيَامَةِ .
 وَ بَعْدَ زِنَةٍ
 ذَلِكَ ، وَ أَضْعَافٍ
 ذَلِكَ ، وَ كَآضِعَافٍ
 ذَلِكَ أَضْعَافًا
 مُضَاعَفَةً لَا
 يَعْلَمُهَا وَ لَا
 يُحْصِيهَا غَيْرُكَ ،
 يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ
 الْإِكْرَامِ ، وَ أَهْلُ
 ذَلِكَ أَنْتَ وَ
 مُسْتَحِقُّهُ
 وَ مُسْتَوْجِبُهُ مِنِّي وَ
 مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ .

GHAMMIN WA HAMMIN, WA
 AAFATIN WA NADAMIN, WA
 NAAZELATIN WA SUQMIN,
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA
 YAHDOSO FIL LAYLE WAN
 NAHAARE, WA TAATEE
 BEHIL AQDAARO, WA MIN
 SHARRE MAA FIN NAARE
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA FIL
 ARZE WAL AQTAARE WAL
 FALAWAATE WAL
 QEFAARE, WAL BEHAARE
 WAL ANHAARE.
 WA MIN SHARRIL
 FUSSAAQE WAL
 FUJJAARE, WAL KOH-
 HAANE, WAS SOH-HAARE,
 WAL HUSSAADE WAZ ZO'-
 A'ARE, WAL ASH-RAARE,
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA
 YALEJO FIL ARZE WA MAA
 YAKHROJO MINHAA WA
 MAA YANZELO MENAS
 SAMAA-E WA MAA
 YA'ROJO ELAYHAA, WA
 MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE
 SHARRIN, WA MIN SHARRE
 KULLE DAABBATIN
 RABBEE AAKHEZUN BE-
 NAASEYATEHAA INNA
 RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIN
 MUSTAQEEMIN FA-IN
 TAWALLAW FAQUL
 HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA
 ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA
 A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO
 WA HOWA RABBUL
 A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.
 WA A-O'OZO BEKA
 ALLAAHUMMA MENAL

oceans, and rivers.

And from the mischief of
 the lecherous and the
 profligate and the
 soothsayer and the
 sorcerer and the jealous
 and terrifying, and the
 mischief makers and from
 the mischief that enters
 the earth or which comes
 out from it. And from
 every mischief that
 descends from the sky or
 rises up to it. And from the
 mischief of every mischief
 maker. And from the
 mischief of every crawling
 creature. My Lord is
 having control of it.
 Indeed, my Lord is on the
 right path. If after that
 they turn away, say that
 Allah is needless of me.
 There is no god, except
 Him. Upon Him do I rely
 and only He is the Lord of
 the great throne.

And I seek refuge. O Allah,
 from sorrow and grief and
 helplessness and laziness,
 and cowardice and
 miserliness, and from
 deviation in religion, and
 domination of people,
 and from action that is of
 no benefit, and from the
 eye, which does not shed

بِدِيعَ يَا
 السَّمَاوَاتِ،
 إِنَّكَ اللَّهُمَّ!
 لَسْتُ بِرَبِّ
 اسْتَحْدَثْنَاكَ، وَ
 لَا مَعَكَ إِلَهٌ فِي
 رُبُوبِيَّتِكَ، وَ لَا
 مَعَكَ إِلَهٌ أَعَانَكَ
 عَلَى خَلْقِنَا.
 أَنْتَ رَبُّنَا كَمَا
 نَقُولُ، وَ فَوْقَ مَا
 يَقُولُ
 الْقَائِلُونَ.
 أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ
 عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ
 تُعْطِيَ مُحَمَّدًا
 أَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ،
 وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلْتُ
 لَكَ، وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا
 أَنْتَ مُسْئُولٌ لَكَ
 إِلَى الْقِيَامَةِ.
 أُعِيذُ أَهْلَ بَيْتِ
 نَبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
 اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
 إِلَيْهِ، وَ نَفْسِي وَ

HAMME WAL HUZNE WAL
 A'JZE WAL KASALE, WAL
 JUBNE WAL BUKHLE, WA
 MIN ZALA-I'D DAYNE, WA
 GHALABATIR REJAALE,
 WA MIN A'MALIN LAAA
 YANFA-O', WA MIN A'YNIN
 LAA TAD-MA-O' WA MIN
 QALBIN LAA YAKHSHA-O',
 WA MIN DO-A'A-IN LAA
 YUSMA-O', WA MIN
 NASEEHATIN LAA TANJA-
 O', WA MIN SAHAABATIN
 LAA TAR-DA-O', WA MIN
 IJMAA-I'N A'LAA NUKRIN,
 WA TAWADDODIN A'LAA
 KHUSRIN, AW
 TAWAAKHOZIN A'LAA
 KHUBSIN, WA MIMMAS TA-
 A'AZA MINHO
 MOHAMMADUN SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI, WAL MALAA-
 EKATUL
 MOQARRABOONA, WAL
 AMBEYAA-UL
 MURSALOONA, WAL A-
 IMMATUL
 MOTAHHAROONA WASH
 SHOHADAA-O WAS
 SAALEHOONA, WA
 E'BAADOKAL
 MUTTAQOONA.
 WA AS-ALOKAL
 LAAHUMMA AN
 TOSALLEYA A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WA AN
 TO'TEYANEE MENAL
 KHAYRE MAA SA-ALOO,

tears, and from the heart,
 which does not humble,
 and from supplication
 that is not heard, and
 from advice that does not
 have salvation, and from
 companions, who do not
 restrain and uniting upon
 evil, and continuation
 upon loss, or taking to
 malice, and from that
 from which sought refuge
 Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and
 the proximate angels, and
 the messenger prophets
 and the purified Imams
 and the martyrs and the
 righteous and the pious
 servants.

And I ask You, O Allah,
 that you bless
 Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad
 and that You bestow me
 from the good of what
 You are asked and that
 You save me from that
 from whose mischief your
 refuge is sought; and I ask
 You, O Allah from the
 good of everything, soon
 and in future, which I
 know and which I don't.
 And I seek your refuge
 from the temptations of
 the satans and I seek your
 refuge, O Lord that they

دِينِي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ
 مَالِي، وَ وَلَدِي وَ
 أَهْلِي، وَ
 قَرَابَاتِي وَ أَهْلَ
 بَيْتِي وَ كُلَّ ذِي
 رَحْمٍ لِي دَخَلَ فِي
 الْإِسْلَامِ، أَوْ
 يَدْخُلُ إِلَى يَوْمِ
 الْقِيَامَةِ، وَ
 حُزَانَتِي وَ
 خَاصَّتِي وَ مَنْ
 قَلَدَنِي دُعَاءً،
 أَوْ أَسَدَى إِلَيَّ
 يَدًا، أَوْ رَدَّ عَنِّي
 غَيْبَةً، أَوْ قَالَ
 فِيَّ خَيْرًا، أَوْ
 اتَّخَذْتُ عِنْدَهُ
 يَدًا أَوْ صَنِيعَةً،
 وَ جِيرَانِي وَ
 إِخْوَانِي مِنْ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.
 بِاللَّهِ
 بِأَسْمَائِهِ
 التَّامَّةِ
 الْعَامَّةِ،
 الشَّامِلَةِ

WA AN TO-E'EZANEE MIN
 SHARRE MAS TA-A'AZOO,
 WA AS-ALOKAL
 LAAHUMMA MENAL
 KHAYRE KULLEHI,
 A'AJELEHI WA AAJELEHI,
 MAA A'LIMTO MINHO WA
 MAA LAM A-A'LAM.
 WA A-O'OZO BEKA MIN
 HAMAZAATISH
 SHAYAATEENE, WA A-
 O'OZO BEKA RABBE AN
 YAHZORON.
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA AHLE
 BAYTIN NABIYYE
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI.
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 NAFSEE WA DEENEE,
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 AHLEE WA MAALEE.
 BISMILLAAHE A'LAA
 KULLE SHAY-IN A-
 A'TAANEE RABBEE.
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 AHIBBATEE WA WULDEE
 WA QARAABAATEE,
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 JEERAANEYAL
 MOAMENEENA WA
 IKHWAANEYAL
 MOAMENEENA WA MAN
 QALLADANEE DO-A'A-AN,
 AWIT TAKHAZA I'NDEE
 YADAN AW ASDAA
 ELAYYA BIRAN, MENAL
 MOAMENEENA WAL
 MOAMENAATE, BISMIL
 LAAHE A'LAA MAA

be present with me.

I seek refuge in You from the deceit of the Satans. And I seek Your refuge, O Lord, that they be present with me.

In the name of Allah upon Ahle Bayt (a) of Prophet Muhammad may God bless him and his progeny. In the name of Allah upon my self and my religion, in the name of Allah upon my family and my property.

In the name of Allah upon all the things that You bestowed to me O my Lord.

In the name of Allah upon those I love and my children and my close relatives. In the name of Allah upon my neighboring believers and believer brethren and who followed me in supplication. Or who followed in supplicating or supported me or conferred a favor on me from the believer men and believer women. In the name of Allah upon what my Lord bestowed to me.

In the name of Allah, with

الْكَامِلَةَ ،
 الطَّاهِرَةَ
 الْفَاضِلَةَ
 الْمُبَارَكَةَ
 الْمُتَعَالِيَةَ ،
 الزَّكِيَّةَ
 الشَّرِيفَةَ
 الْمُنِيعَةَ
 الْكَرِيمَةَ ،
 الْعَظِيمَةَ
 الْمَخْزُونَةَ
 الْمَكْنُونَةَ ،
 الَّتِي لَا
 يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا
 فَاجِرٌ ، وَ بِأَمِّ
 الْكِتَابِ وَ
 خَاتِمَتِهِ وَ مَا
 بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ
 سُورَةٍ شَرِيفَةٍ ، وَ
 آيَةٍ مُحْكَمَةٍ ، وَ
 شِفَاءٍ وَ رَحْمَةٍ ، وَ
 عَوْدَةٍ وَ بَرَكَةٍ .
 وَ بِالتَّوَرَةِ وَ
 الْإِنْجِيلِ ، وَ
 الزَّبُورِ وَ
 الْفُرْقَانِ وَ صُحُفِ
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ

RAZAQANEE RABBE.
 BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA
 YAZURRO MA-A'S MEHI
 SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA
 FIS SAMAA-E WA HOWAS
 SAMEE-U'L A'LEEMO,
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN WA
 SILNEE BE-JAMEE-E' MAA
 SA-ALAKA E'BAADOKAL
 MOAMENOONA AN
 TASELAHUM BEHI MENAL
 KHAYRE WAS RIF A'NNEE
 JAMEE-A' MAA SA-ALAKA
 E'BAADOKAL
 MOAMENOONA AN
 TASREFAHU A'NHUM
 MENAS SOO-E WAR
 RADAA, WA ZIDNEE MIN
 FAZLEKA MAA ANTA
 AHLOHU WA WALIYYOHU,
 YAA ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AHLE BAYTEHIT
 TAYYEBEENA, WA A'JJIL
 FARAJAHUM WA FARAJEE
 WA FARRIJ A'N KULLE
 MAHMOOMIN WA
 MAGHMOOMIN WA MAD-
 YOONIN MENAL
 MOAMENEENA WAL
 MOAMENAAT.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WAR
 ZUQNEE NASRAHUM, WA
 ASH-HIDNEE AYYAMAHUM,

whose name nothing can
 cause harm neither in the
 earth nor in the heavens
 and He is the hearing and
 the knowing. O Allah,
 bless Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad
 and bestow me with all
 what Your believer
 servants have asked You
 for that You join them
 with all the good and
 remove from me all what
 Your believer servants
 have asked You to remove
 from them from the evil
 and wicked and increase
 me Your grace as You are
 worthy and owner of it. O
 the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and his purified Ahle Bayt
 (a.s.) and hasten their
 reappearance and my
 relief.

And give relief to all the
 aggrieved, sorrowful and
 indebted believer men
 and women.

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad. And bestow
 their assistance upon me,
 and make me witness
 their days, and join me
 with them in the world

وَ بِكُلِّ مُوسَى ،
 أَنْزَلَهُ كِتَابِ
 وَ بِكُلِّ اللّٰهُ ،
 أَرْسَلَهُ رَسُولِ
 وَ بِكُلِّ اللّٰهُ ،
 أَقَامَهَا حُجَّةِ
 وَ بِكُلِّ اللّٰهُ ،
 أَظْهَرَهُ بُرْهَانِ
 وَ بِكُلِّ اللّٰهُ ،
 أَنْارَهُ نُورِ
 اللّٰهُ وَ بِكُلِّ آلَاءِ
 اللّٰهُ وَ عَظَمَتِهِ .
 وَ أُعِيذُ ،
 اسْتَعِيذُ مِنْ شَرِّ
 كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ وَ
 أَخْذُرُ .
 وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا رَبِّي
 مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ
 وَ الْعَجَمِ ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَ
 الْإِنْسِ ،
 الشَّيَاطِينِ وَ
 السَّلَاطِينِ ،
 إِبْلِيسَ وَ جُنُودِهِ
 وَ أَشْيَاعِهِ وَ

WAJ MA' BAYNEE WA
 BAYNAHUM FID DUNYAA
 WAL AKHERATE, WAJ A'L
 MINKA A'LAYHIM
 WAAQEYATAN HATTAA
 LAA YAKHLOSA ELAYHIM
 ILLAA BE-SABEELE
 KHAYRIN, WA A'LAA MAN
 MA-A'HUM, WA A'LAA
 SHEE-A'TEHIM WA
 MOHIBBEEHIM, WA A'LAA
 AWLEYAA-EHIM, WA A'LAA
 JAMEE-I'L MOAMENEENA
 WAL MOAMENAATE FA-
 INNAKA A'LAA KULLE
 SHAY-IN QADEER.
 BISMIL LAAHE WA
 BILLAAHE, WA MENAL
 LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE,
 WA LAA GHAALEBA ILLAL
 LAAHO, MAA SHAA-AL
 LAAHO, LAA QUWWATA
 ILLAA BILLAAHE,
 HASBEYAL LAAHO,
 TAWAKKALTO A'LAL
 LAAHE, WA OFAWWEZO
 AMREE ELAL LAAHE WA
 ALTAJE-O ELAL LAAHE,
 WA BILLAAHE OHAAWELO
 WA OSAAWELO, WA
 OKAASERO WA
 OFAAKHERO WA A-
 A'TAZZO WA A-A'TASEMO.
 A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO
 WA ELAYHE MATAABE,
 LAA ELAHA ILLAL
 LAAHUL HAYYUL
 QAYYOOMO A'DADAS
 SARAA WAN NOJOOME,
 WAL MALAA-EKATIS

and the hereafter. And
 appoint from You a
 shelter so that no one may
 have access to them,
 except those, who are
 sincere to them and upon
 those, who are with them.
 And upon their Shia and
 devotees, and upon their
 friends, and upon all the
 believer men and women.
 For You are indeed
 powerful over everything.
 In the name of Allah and
 by Allah and from Allah
 and towards Allah and no
 one is dominant, except
 Allah. As Allah willed.
 There is no power, except
 by Allah. Allah is sufficient
 for me. I rely upon Allah.
 And I have entrusted my
 affair to Allah and seek
 refuge with Allah. And by
 Allah do I strive and attack
 and magnify and pride
 upon and accord respect
 and seek refuge.
 Upon Him do I rely and
 towards Him is the
 turning. There is no god,
 except Allah. The living
 and the eternal according
 to the number of
 constellations and stars.
 And the angels arrayed in
 rows. There is no god,

أَتْبَاعِهِ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا فِي النُّورِ
 وَ الظُّلْمَةِ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا دَهُمَ أَوْ
 هَجَمَ أَوْ أَلَمَ.

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَمٍّ
 وَ هَمٍّ، وَ أَفَةٍ وَ
 نَدَمٍ، وَ نَازِلَةٍ وَ
 سَقَمٍ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا يَحْدُثُ فِي

الَّيْلِ
 وَ النَّهَارِ،

تَأْتِي
 بِهِ
 الْأَقْدَارُ، وَ مِنْ

شَرِّ مَا فِي النَّارِ
 وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَ الْأَقْطَارِ
 وَ الْفَلَوَاتِ وَ

الْقِفَارِ، وَ
 الْبَحَارِ وَ

الْأَنْهَارِ.
 وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْفُسَّاقِ

وَ الْفُجَّارِ، وَ
 الْكُفَّانِ، وَ

السُّحَّارِ، وَ
 الْجُسَّادِ وَ

الذُّعَّارِ،

SOFOOFE, LAA ELAAHA
 ILLAL LAAHO, WAH-DAHU
 LAA SHAREEKA LAHUL
 A'LIYYUL A'ZEEMO, LAA
 ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO
 SUBHAANAKA INNEE
 KUNTO MENAZ
 ZAALEMEEN.

except Allah, the One,
 there is no partner for
 Him. The High and the
 Great. There is no god,
 except Allah. Glory be to
 You. Indeed, I was of the
 unjust.

الْأَشْرَارَ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ
 مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا
 يَخْرُجُ إِلَيْهَا، وَ
 مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي
 شَرٍّ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ
 دَابَّةٍ رَبِّي أَخِذْ
 بِنَاصِيئِهَا إِنَّ
 رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ
 مُسْتَقِيمٍ فَإِنْ
 تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ
 حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ
 تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ .
 وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ
 اللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْهَمِّ
 وَ الْحُزَنِ وَ
 الْعَجْزِ
 الْكَسَلِ، وَ
 الْجُبْنِ
 الْبُخْلِ، وَ مِنْ
 ضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ، وَ
 غَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ،
 وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ لَا

يَنْفَعُ، وَ مِنْ عَيْنٍ
لَا تَذْمَعُ، وَ مِنْ
قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ، وَ
مِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا
يُسْمَعُ، وَ مِنْ
نَصِيحَةٍ لَا تَنْجَعُ،
وَ مِنْ صَحَابَةٍ لَا
تَرُدُّعُ، وَ مِنْ
إِجْمَاعٍ عَلَى
تُكْرٍ، وَ تَوَدُّدٍ
عَلَى خُسْرٍ، أَوْ
تَوَاحُذٍ عَلَى
خُبْرٍ، وَ مِمَّا
اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ
مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ، وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ، وَ
الْأَنْبِيَاءُ
الْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَ
الْأَيُّمَةُ
الْمُطَهَّرُونَ
الشُّهَدَاءُ
الصَّالِحُونَ، وَ
عِبَادُكَ
الْمُتَّقُونَ.
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ
 تُعْطِيَنِي
 الْخَيْرَ مَا
 سَأَلُوا، وَ أَنْ
 تُعِينَنِي مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا اسْتَعَاذُوا،
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ
 مِنْ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ،
 عَاجِلِهِ وَ آجِلِهِ،
 مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَ
 مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ.
 وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 هَمَزَاتِ

الشَّيَاطِينِ، وَ
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ
 يَحْضُرُونِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِ النَّبِيِّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ
 نَفْسِي وَ دِينِي،
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ
 أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي.
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِي
رَبِّي.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى
أَحَبَّتِي وَوَلَدِي وَ
قَرَابَاتِي، بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ عَلَى

جِيرَانِي
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ

إِخْوَانِي
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ مَنْ
قَلَّدَنِي دُعَاءً،

أَوْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدِي
يَدًا أَوْ أَسَدَى

إِلَيَّ بَرًّا، مِنْ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ

الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ، بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا

رَزَقَنِي رَبِّي.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ

شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
لَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ

هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ، اَللّٰهُمَّ

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ صَلِّ

بِجَمِيعِ مَا سَأَلَكَ

عِبَادُكَ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْ
 تَصِلَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ
 الْخَيْرِ وَ اصْرِفْ
 عَنِّي جَمِيعَ مَا
 سَأَلَكَ عِبَادُكَ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْ
 تَصْرِفَهُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ
 السُّوءِ وَ
 الرَّدَى، وَ زِدْنِي
 مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مَا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ وَ وَلِيِّهِ،
 يَا أَرْحَمَ

الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ،
 وَ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ وَ
 فَرَجِي وَ فَرِّجْ عَنْ
 كُلِّ مَهْمُومٍ وَ
 مَعْمُومٍ وَ مَذْيُونٍ
 مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
 اَرْزُقْنِي نَصْرَهُمْ،

وَ أَشْهَدْنِي
 أَيَّامَهُمْ ، وَ
 أَجْمَعُ بَيْنِي وَ
 بَيْنَهُمْ
 الدُّنْيَا وَ
 الْآخِرَةِ ، وَ اجْعَلْ
 مِنْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
 وَاقِيَةً حَتَّى لَا
 يَخْلُصَ إِلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا
 بِسَيِّئِ خَيْرٍ ، وَ
 عَلَى مَنْ مَعَهُمْ ، وَ
 عَلَى شِيعَتِهِمْ وَ
 مُحِبِّيهِمْ ، وَ عَلَى
 أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ ، وَ
 عَلَى جَمِيعِ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَإِنَّكَ
 عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ .
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ
 بِاللَّهِ ، وَ مِنْ
 اللَّهِ وَ إِلَى
 اللَّهِ ، وَ لَا غَالِبَ
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ ، مَا
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ ، لَا
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ،
 حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ ،

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى
 اللّٰهِ، وَ أَفْوَضُ
 أَمْرِي إِلَى اللّٰهِ
 وَ أَلْتَجَأُ إِلَى
 اللّٰهِ، وَ بِاللّٰهِ
 أَحَاوِلُ وَ
 أَصَاوِلُ، وَ
 أَكْثِرُ وَ أَفَاخِرُ
 وَ أَعْتَزُّ وَ
 أَعْتَصِمُ.

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ
 إِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ، لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ
 الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
 عَدَدَ الثَّرَى وَ
 النُّجُومِ، وَ
 الْمَلَائِكَةِ
 الصُّفُوفِ، لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا اللّٰهُ، وَحْدَهُ
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
 الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ،
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ
 سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي
 كُنْتُ
 الظَّالِمِينَ.

[21] Her supplication in the morning and evening

اللّٰهُ

بِسْمِ BISMIL

LAHIR In the name of Allah, the

الرَّحْمَنُ
الرَّحِيمُ .
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ اسْتَغِيْثُ
(فَاغْنِنِيْ) وَ لَا
تَكِلْنِيْ اِلَى
نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ
اَبَدًا ، وَ اَصْلِحْ
لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ .

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

Beneficent, the Merciful.

YAA HAYYO YAA
QAYYOOMO BE-
RAHMAATEKAS TAGHEESO
(FA-AGHISNEE) WA LAA
TIKLNEE ELAA NAFSEE
TARFATA A'YNIN
ABADAN, WA ASLEH LEE
SHAANEE KULLAHU.

O Living. O eternal, by your
mercy, I seek your refuge
(so give me refuge) and do
not leave me to my devices
for the wink of the eye,
ever. And reform all my
conditions.

It is mentioned in another report

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ ،
بِرَحْمَتِكَ
اسْتَغِيْثُ ، اَصْلِحْ
لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ ،
وَ لَا تَكِلْنِيْ اِلَى
نَفْسِيْ .

BISMIL
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

YAA HAYYO YAA
QAYYOOMO, BE-
RAHMAATEKA ATAGHEESO,
ASLEH LEE SHAANEE
KULLAHU, WA LAA
TIKLNEE ELAA NAFSEE.

O Living, O eternal, by your
mercy do I seek refuge,
reform all my conditions
and do not leave me upon
myself.

2. Her supplication for the day of the week

[22] Her supplication for Sunday

اَجْعَلْ
اَوَّلَ يَوْمِيْ هَذَا
فَلَاحًا ، وَ اٰخِرَهُ
نَجَاحًا ، وَ
اَوْسَطَهُ صَلَاحًا ،

ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L
AWWALA YAWMEE
HAAZAA FALAAHAN, WA
AAKHERAHU NAJAAHAN,
WA AWSATAHU
SALAAHAN, ALLAAHUMMA
SALLE A'LAA

O God, make the beginning
of this day as welfare, its
end success and its middle
reformation. O Allah bless
Muhammad and the
progeny of Muhammad

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ
اَنَابَ اِلَيْكَ
فَقَبِلْتَهُ، وَ
تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ
فَكَفَيْتَهُ، وَ
تَضَرَّعَ اِلَيْكَ
فَرَحِمْتَهُ.

MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WAJ
A'LNAA MIMMAN ANAABA
ELAYKA FAQABILTAHU,
WA TAWAKKALA A'LAYKA
FAKAFAYTAHU, WA
TAZARRA-A' ELAYKA
FARAHIMTAHU.

and make us among those,
when they turn to You, You
accept them; and if they
rely on You, You are
sufficient for them and if
they beseech to You, You
have mercy on them.

[23] Her supplication for Monday

اِنِّىْ
اَسْأَلُكَ قُوَّةً فِىْ
عِبَادَتِكَ، وَ
تَبَصُّرًا
كِتَابِكَ، وَ فَهْمًا
فِىْ حُكْمِكَ،
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ لَا تَجْعَلَ
الْقُرْآنَ بَيْنَا
وَ الصِّرَاطَ
زَائِلًا، وَ مُحَمَّدًا
عَنَّا مُؤَلِّيًّا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKA QUWWATAN FEE
E'BAADATEKA, WA
TABASSORAN FEE
KETAABEKA, WA FAHMAN
FEE HUKMEKA,
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WA LAA
TAJ-A'LIL QURAANA BENAA
MAAHELAN WAS SERAATA
ZAAELAN, WA
MOHAMMADAN SALLAL
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI
A'NNAA MOWALLEYAN.

O God, I ask You for the
strength to worship
(You), insight of book
(Quran), cognizance of
religious laws. O Allah,
bless Muhammad and
the progeny of
Muhammad and do not
make the Quran distant
from us and the Siraat as
downfall for us and His
Eminence, Muhammad
as one, who turns away
from us.

[24] Her supplication for Tuesday

اَجْعَلْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ

ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L
GHAFLATAN NAASE LANAA

O God, make the

غَفْلَةَ النَّاسِ
لَنَا ذِكْرًا، وَ
اجْعَلْ ذِكْرَهُمْ
لَنَا شُكْرًا، وَ
اجْعَلْ صَالِحَ مَا
نَقُولُ بِأَلْسِنَتِنَا
نِيَّةً فِي
قُلُوبِنَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ
مَغْفِرَتَكَ
اَوْسَعَ مِنْ
ذُنُوبِنَا، وَ
رَحْمَتَكَ اَرْجِي
عِنْدَنَا مِنْ
اَعْمَالِنَا،
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ وَفِّقْنَا
لِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ
وَ الصَّوَابِ مِنْ
الْفِعَالِ.

ZIKRAN, WAJ A'L ZIKRAHUM
LANAA SHUKRAN, WAJ A'L
SAALEHA MAA NAQOOLU
BE-ALSENATENAA
NIYYATAN FEE
QOLOOBENAA,
ALLAAHUMMA INNA
MAGHFERATAKA AWSA-O'
MIN ZONOOBENAA, WA
RAHMATAKA ARJAA
I'NDANAA MIN A-
A'MAALENAA,
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WA
WAFFIQNAA LE-SAALEHILA-
A'MAALE WAS SAWAABE
MENAL FE-A'ALE.

negligence of people as
means of remembrance
for us and make their
remembrance the rank of
thankfulness for us.
Whatever good things
we utter, make them
rooted in the heart. O
God, your forgiveness is
wider than our sins and
your mercy is more
reliable than our deeds.
O Allah, bless
Muhammad and the
progeny of Muhammad
and grant us the good
sense of righteous deeds
and correct acts.

[25] Her supplication for Wednesday

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْرُسْنَا
بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا
تَنَامُ، وَ رُكِّنْكَ
الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ،
وَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ
الْعِظَامِ، وَ صَلِّ

ALLAAHUMMAH
RUSNAA BE-A'YNEKAL
LATEE LAA TANAAMO,
WA RUKNEKAL LAZEE
LAA YORAAMO, WA BE-
ASMAA-EKAL E'ZAAME,
WA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA
AALEHI, WAH FAZ

O God, protect us through the
eyes that never sleep and
through that support, which no
one can reach. And through
your great names, O God, have
mercy on Muhammad and the
progeny of Muhammad and
keep this faith of ours safe.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 إِلَيْهِ، وَ أَحْفَظْ
 عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ
 حَفِظَهُ غَيْرُكَ
 ضَاعَ وَ اسْتُرْ
 عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ
 سَتَرَهُ غَيْرُكَ
 شَاعَ، وَ اجْعَلْ
 كُلَّ ذَلِكَ لَنَا
 مِطْوَاعًا إِنَّكَ
 سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ،
 قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ.

A'LAYNAA MAA LAW
 HAFEZAHU GHAYROKA
 ZAA-A' WAS TUR
 A'LAYNAA MAA LAW
 SATARAHU GHAYROKA
 SHAA-A', WAJ A'L
 KULLA ZAALEKA LANAA
 MITWAA-A'N INNAKA
 SAMEE-U'D DO-A'A-E,
 QAREEBUN MOJEEBUN.

Which if it had been secured by anyone else, it would have been destroyed. And conceal our defect. If anyone other than You had concealed them, they would have been divulged and make all those things subservient to us, as indeed You are the one, who hears the supplications, nearest to the servants and one, who accepts their plea.

[26] Her supplication for Thursday

إِنِّي أَلْهُمَّ
 أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَ
 التَّقَى، وَ
 الْعَفَاةَ وَ
 الْغِنَى، وَ
 الْعَمَلَ بِمَا تُحِبُّ
 وَ تَرْضَى، أَلْهُمَّ
 إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ
 قُوَّتِكَ لِضَعْفِنَا،
 وَ مِنْ غِنَاكَ
 لِفَقْرِنَا وَ
 فَاقْتِنَا، وَ مِنْ
 حِلْمِكَ وَ عِلْمِكَ
 لِجَهْلِنَا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 ALOKAL HODAA WAT
 TOQAA, WAL A'FAAFE
 WAL GHENAA, WAL
 A'MALA BEMAA TOHIBBO
 WA TARZAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 ALOKA MIN QUWWATEKA
 LE-ZA'FENAA, WA MIN
 GHENAATA LE-
 FAQRENAA WA
 FAAQATENAA, WA MIN
 HILMEKA WA L'MEKA LE-
 JAHLENAA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 A-I'NNAA A'LAA
 SHUKREKA WA ZIKREKA
 WA TAA-A'TEKA WA

O God, I ask You for guidance and piety, and I am hopeful for chastity and needlessness. And I seek every that act, which is liked and approved by You. O God, I ask You from your strength for our weakness and your needlessness for our poverty and hunger and your forbearance and knowledge for our ignorance.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and help us in your thankfulness and remembrance and obedience and worship, by

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اَعِنَّا
عَلٰى شُكْرِكَ وَ
ذِكْرِكَ وَ طَاعَتِكَ
وَ عِبَادَتِكَ،
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا
اَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

E'BAADATEKA,
RAHMATEKA
ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

BE- your mercy, O the most
YAA merciful of the merciful
ones.

[27] Her supplication for Friday

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا
مِنْ اَقْرَبِ مَنْ
تَقَرَّبَ اِلَيْكَ، وَ
اَوْجِهْ مِنْ تَوَجَّهْ
اِلَيْكَ وَ اَنْجِحْ مَنْ
سَالَكَ وَ تَضَرَّعَ
اِلَيْكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ
اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ
كَانَ يَرَاكَ اِلَى
يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ
الَّذِي يَلْقَاكَ، وَ لَا
تُثِمِّنَا اِلَّا عَلَى
رِضَاكَ.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنَا
مِنْ اَخْلَصَ لَكَ
بِعَمَلِهِ، وَ اَحَبَّكَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ A'LNAA
MIN AQRABE MAN
TAQARRABA ELAYKA, WA
AWJAHE MAN
TAWAJJAHA ELAYKA WA
ANJAHE MAN SA-ALAKA
WA TAZARRRA-A'
ELAYKA, ALLAAHUMMAJ
A'LNAA MIMMAN KA-
ANNAHU YARAACA ELAA
YAWMIL QEYAAAMATIL
LAZEE FEEHE YALQAACA,
WA LAA TOMITNAA ILLAA
A'LAA REZAACA.
ALLAAHUMMA WAJ
A'LNAA MIMMAN
AKHLASA LAKA BE-
A'MALEHI, WA AHABBAKA
FEE JAMEE-E' KHALQEKA.
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AALE MOHAMMADIN,
WAGH FIR LANAA
MAGHFERATAN JAZMAN
HATMAN LAA

O God, make us nearer
than all the seekers of
proximity towards You
and more respectable
than all those, who turn to
You and make me
successful in achievement.
O God, make us from
those, who are as if they
are seeing You till
Judgment Day, in which
we would meet You and
do not make us die, except
upon your satisfaction.
O God, make us of those,
whose deeds are sincerely
for You and in all creatures
they love You most.
O Allah, bless Muhammad
and the progeny of
Muhammad and forgive
and give us salvation so
absolute and complete

فِي جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اغْفِرْ
 لَنَا مَغْفِرَةً جَزَمًا
 حَتْمًا لَا نَقْتَرِفُ
 بَعْدَهَا ذَنْبًا، وَ
 لَا نَكْتَسِبُ خَطِيئَةً
 وَ لَا اِثْمًا.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلَاةً
 نَّامِيَةً دَائِمَةً
 زَاكِيَةً مُّتَابِعَةً
 مُّتَوَاصِلَةً
 مُّتَرَادِفَةً،
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

NAQTAREFO BA'DAHAA
 ZANBAN, WA LAA
 NAKTASEBO KHATEE-
 ATAN WA LAA ISMAN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,
 SALAATAN NAAMEYATAN
 DAA-EMATAN
 ZAAKEYATAN MOTATABE-
 A'TAN
 MOTAWAASELATAN
 MOTARADEFATAN, BE-
 RAHMATEKA YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

after which we cannot
 commit any sin and do not
 commit any mistake and
 disobedience.

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad, perfect
 blessing, which is
 continuously increasing
 and which is permanent,
 purified continuously,
 repeated and consistent.

[28] Another supplication

It is narrated by Safwan that he said: Muhammad bin Halabi came to Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) and on Friday and said: Teach us the best ritual of today. Imam (a.s.) replied: O Muhammad, I don't know of anyone, who was more proximate to Muhammad than Fatima and no other act more liked than the following, which His Eminence, taught to Fatima and it is as follows:

Perform the ritual bath (*Ghusl*) on Friday. Then pray four units of prayer in units of two each. In the first unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed fifty times; in the second unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Aadiyat fifty times; in the third unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Zilzal fifty times; in the fourth unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Nasr fifty times, which is the last Surah to be revealed.

After the prayer, recite the following supplication:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي مَنْ
تَهَيَّأَ، أَوْ
تَعَبَّأَ، أَوْ أَعَدَّ
أَوْ اسْتَعَدَّ

لِفَوَادَةٍ إِلَيَّ
مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَاءٍ

رَفْدِهِ وَ فَوَائِدِهِ
وَ نَائِلِهِ، وَ

فَوَاضِلِهِ وَ
جَوَائِزِهِ .

فَالَيْكَ يَا إِلَهِي
كَانَتْ تَهَيَّئَتِي وَ

تَغَيَّبَتِي، وَ
إِعْدَادِي وَ

اسْتِعْدَادِي رَجَاءٍ
رَفْدِكَ وَ

مَعْرُوفِكَ، وَ
نَائِلِكَ وَ

جَوَائِزِكَ، فَلَا
تُخَيِّبْنِي

ذَلِكَ .
يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيبُ
عَلَيْهِ

مَسْأَلَةٌ
السَّائِلِ، وَ لَا
تَنْقُصُهُ

عَطِيَّةٌ
نَائِلٍ، فَإِنِّي لَمْ

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE
MAN TAHAYYA-A, AW TA-
A'BBA-A, AW A-A'DDA
AWIS TA-A'DDA LE-
WEFFAADATIN ELAA
MAKHLOOQIN RAJAA-A
RIFDEHI WA FAWAA-
EDEHI WA NAA-ELEHI, WA
FAWAAZELEHI WA
JAWAAZEHI.

FA-ELAYKA YAA ELAAHEE
KAANAT TAHYE-ATEE WA
TA'BE-ATEE, WA E-
A'DAADEE WAS
TE'DAADEE RAJAA-A
RIFDEKA WA
MA'ROOFEKA, WA NAA-
ELEKA WA JAWAA-
EZEKA, FALAA
TOKHAYYIBNEE MIN
ZAALEKA.

YAA MAN LAA YAKHEEBO
A'LAYHE MAS-ALATUS
SAA-ELE, WA LAA
TANQOSOHU A'TIYYATO
NAA-ELIN, FA-INNEE LAM
AATEKA BE-A'MALIN
SAALEHIN QADDAMTOHU,
WA LAA SHAFAA-A'TE
MAKHLOOQIN
RAJAWTOHU.

ATAQARRABO ELAYKA
BE-SHAFAA-A'TE
MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE
BAYTEHI SALAWAATOKA
A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM
AJMA-E'ENA (ATAYTOKA)
ARJOO A' A'ZEEMA
A'FWEKAL, LAZEE

My God and my chief, if anyone else had made preparation, bestowal of any creature, rewards, recompenses, perfection and profit to obtain and has prepared provisions for the journey.

Then, O God, all my preparations, support, capability is for your benefits, bestowal, rewards and justification. So, O master do not deprive me.

O that god, in whose court the hopes of the petitioners are not shattered and the bestowal of no one is reduced. I have not come to You through some righteous deed, which I might have sent to You before and neither have I come forward in the hope of some creature.

I have only come with the support of recommendation of Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad, peace be on them all. [I come to you] while I am hopeful of your great forgiveness through which

أَتَيْكَ بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ
 قَدَّمْتُهُ ، وَ لَا
 شَفَاعَةَ مَخْلُوقٍ
 رَجَوْتُهُ .
 أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ
 بِشَفَاعَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
 صَلَّوْا تُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ
 عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
 (أَتَيْتُكَ) أَرْجُو
 عَظِيمَ عَفْوِكَ ،
 الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ بِهِ
 عَلَى الْخَاطِئِينَ
 عِنْدَ عُكُوفِهِمْ
 عَلَى الْمَحَارِمِ ،
 فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ طَوْلُ
 عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَى
 الْمَحَارِمِ أَنْ
 عُذْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ
 بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ، وَ
 أَنْتَ سَيِّدِي
 الْعَوَّادُ
 بِالنِّعَمَاءِ ، وَ
 أَنَا الْعَوَّادُ
 بِالْخَطَايَا ،
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ

A'FAWTA BEHI A'LAL
 KHAATE-EENA I'NDA
 O'KOOFEHIM A'LAL
 MAHAAREME, FALAM
 YAMNA'KA TOOLO
 O'KOOFEHIM A'LAL
 MAHAAREME AN U'DTA
 A'LAYHIM BIL-
 MAGHFERATE, WA ANTA
 SAYYEDIL A'WWAADO
 BIN-NA'MAA-E, WA ANAL
 A'WWAADO BIL-KHATAA-
 E, AS-ALOKA BEHAQQE
 MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALEHIT TAAHEREENA
 AN TAGHFERA LEE
 ZANBEYAL A'ZEEMA FA-
 INNAHU LAA YAGHFERUL
 A'ZEEMA ILLAL A'ZEEMO.
 YAA A'ZEEMO, YAA
 A'ZEEMO, YAA A'ZEEMO,
 YAA A'ZEEMO, YAA
 A'ZEEMO, YAA A'ZEEMO,
 YAA A'ZEEMO.

You forgave all wrong
 doers their committing
 prohibited. But their
 continuous sins also were
 unable to restrain You
 from forgiveness. O You
 are that master of mine,
 who regularly bestows
 blessings upon me
 whereas I continuously
 commit errors. Now, I ask
 through the might of
 Muhammad and his
 purified progeny that You
 forgive my greatest sins,
 as the greatest of sins
 cannot be forgiven by
 anyone other than the
 great God.
 O greatest, O greatest, O
 greatest, O greatest, O
 greatest, O greatest, O
 greatest.

الطَّاهِرِينَ أَنْ
تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي
الْعَظِيمَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا
يَغْفِرُ الْعَظِيمَ
إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ .

يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ .

[29] Her supplication on Saturday

افْتَحْ	اللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMAF	TAH
خَزَائِنَ	لَنَا	LANAA	KHAZAA-ENA
وَهَبْ	رَحْمَتِكَ ،	RAHMATEKA,	WA HAB
لَنَا	رَحْمَةً لَا تَعَذِّبُنَا	LANAL	LAAHUMMA
بَعْدَهَا	الدُّنْيَا	RAHMATAN	LAA TO-
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	ارْزُقْنَا	A'ZZEBONAA	BA'DAHAA
فَضْلِكَ	رِزْقًا	FID	DUNYAA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	AAKHERATE,	WAR
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	ZUQNAA	MIN
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	FAZLEKAL	
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	WAASE-E'	RIZQAN
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	HALAALAN	TAYYEBAN,
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	WA LAA	TOHWIJNAA, WA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	LAA	TUFQIRNAA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	ELAA	
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	AHADIN	SEWAAKA, WA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	ZIDNAA	BE-ZAALEKA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	SHUKRAN	WA ELAYKA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	FAQRAN	WA FAAQATAN,
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	WA	BEKA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	A'MMAN	
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	SEWAAKA	GHENAN
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	WA	
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	TA-A'FFOFAN.	

O God, open for us the treasures of mercy and bestow upon us that mercy, after which there is no chastisement whether in the word or the hereafter. Through your wide favor and nobility bestow upon us lawful and pure sustenance and other than Yourself, do not make us needful of anyone. Increase our thankfulness and keep us your needy and poor; and make us needless and respectable to everyone other than You.

O God, bestow us

أَحَدٍ سِوَاكَ، وَ
زِدْنَا بِذَلِكَ
شُكْرًا وَ إِلَيْكَ
فَقْرًا وَ فَاقَةً،
وَ بِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ
غَنِّي وَ تَعَفَّقَا.

وَسَّعْ
عَلَيْنَا
الدُّنْيَا، اَللَّهُمَّ
إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ
أَنْ تَزُوِيَ وَجْهَكَ
عَنَّا فِي حَالٍ، وَ
نَحْنُ نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ
فِيهِ.

اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَعْطِنَا
مَا تُحِبُّ، وَ
اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا قُوَّةً
فِيمَا تُحِبُّ، يَا
أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA WASSE'
A'LAYNAA FID DUNYAA,
ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NA-
O'OZO BEKA AN TAZWEYA
WAJHAKA A'NNAA FEE
HAALIN, WA NAHNO
NARGHABO ELAYKA
FEEHE.

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
A-A'TENAA MAA TOHIBBO,
WAJ A'LHO LANAA
QUWWATAN FEEMAA
TOHIBBO, YAA ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEEN.

wideness in the world. O
master, we seek your
refuge from that You
should turn away from us
at any time, while we
address You.

O God, bless Muhammad
and the progeny of
Muhammad, and bestow
on us all that You like, and
make it for us strength in
what You like, O the most
merciful of the merciful
ones.

(4) Her supplications for miscellaneous occasions

1. Her supplication at the time of sleeping

[30] Her supplication while going to bed

لِلّهِ الْحَمْدُ
الْكَافِي،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
الْأَعْلَى، حَسْبِيَ
اللَّهُ وَكَفَى،
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ
قَضَى، سَمِعَ
اللَّهُ لِمَنْ
دَعَا، لَيْسَ مِنْ
اللَّهُ مَلْجَأٌ، وَ
لَا وَرَاءَ اللَّهِ
مُلْتَجَأٌ.
تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى
اللَّهِ رَبِّي
وَرَبِّكُمْ ۝ مَا
مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا
أَحْذَرُهَا
بَيْنَ صَيْتَيْهَا ۝
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL
KAAFEE, SUBHAANAL
LA AHIL A-A'LAA,
HASBEYAL LA AHO WA
KAFAA, MAA SHAA
ALLAHO QAZAA, SAME-
A'L LA AHO LEMAN DA-A'A,
LAYSA MENAL LA AHE
MALJA-UN, WA LA A
WARAA ALLA AHE
MULTAJA-UN.
TAWAKKALTO A'LAL
LA AHE RABBEE WA
RABBEEKUM, MAA MIN
DAABBATIN ILLAA HOWA
AAKHEZUN BE-
NAASEYATEHAA, INNA
RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIM
MUSTAQEEM.
AL-HAMDOLIL LA AHIL
LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ
WALADANW WA LAM
YAKUL LAHU SHAREEKUN
FIL MULKE WA LAM
YAKUL LAHU WALIYYUM
MENAZ ZULLE WA
KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA.

All praise is for that God, Who is sufficient and Who is pure and untainted is the God, Who is lofty and great. Allah is sufficient for me and He does whatever He likes. He harkens to the supplication of every supplicant. There is no refuge other than Allah, and there is no protection other than Him.

I rely upon Allah, Who is my Lord and your Lord and everything that moves on the surface of the earth is within His control. Indeed, the path of My Lord is the straight path.¹

All praise is for that God, who did not deem anyone as His son nor is there any partner in His kingdom or a support in His weakness. And it is incumbent on everyone to confess to His greatness.²

¹ Surah Hud 11:56.

² Surah Isra 17:111.

صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ
 وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ
 يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ
 فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ
 لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ
 وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّلَّ
 وَكَبِيرُهُ
 تَكْبِيرًا .

[31] Her supplication for preventing nightmares

It is narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Fatima (s.a.) complained to Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about worrisome dreams. He said: When you see such kinds of dreams, recite as follows:

أَعُوذُ بِمَا عَادَتْ
 بِهِ مَلَائِكَةُ اللَّهِ
 الْمُقَرَّبُونَ، وَ
 أَنْبِيََاءُ اللَّهِ
 الْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَ
 عِبَادُهُ اللَّهِ
 الصَّالِحُونَ، مِنْ شَرِّ
 رُؤْيَايَ الَّتِي
 رَأَيْتُ: أَنْ تَضُرَّنِي
 فِي دِينِي وَ
 دُنْيَايَ .

A-O'OZO BEMAA A'AZAT
 BEHI MALAA-EKATUL
 LAAHIL
 MOQARRABOONA, WA
 ANBEYAA-UL LAAHIL
 MURSALOONA, WA
 E'BAADUL LAAHIS
 SAALEHOONA, MIN
 SHARRE ROAYAAYAL
 LATEE RA-AYTO: AN
 TAZURRANEE FEE
 DEENEE WA DUNYAAYA.

I seek refuge of the one,
 whose refuge is sought
 by the proximate
 angels, prophets,
 messengers, and the
 righteous from the
 mischief of the dreams
 that I see: that prove
 harmful in the world
 and the hereafter.

After that spit thrice on the left.

2. Her supplications after the Witr and obligatory Prayer

[32] Her supplication after Witr Prayer

It is narrated from Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) that she said: The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) created eagerness for Jihad and mentioned its excellence, and when I asked him about it, he said: Should I not give you proof about something, which is easy and its reward is great; there is no believer man or woman, who performs two prostrations at the end of Witr and recites in each Sajdah five times:

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ الرُّوحِ	SUBBOOHUN QUDDOOSUN MALAA-EKATE ROOHE.	RABBUL WAR	The Glorified and the Hallowed Lord of the angels and the spirit.
---	---	---------------	---

He will not lift his head till Allah forgives all his sins, answers all his supplications and if he dies that night, he would die a martyr.

[33] Her supplication after the Morning Prayer

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ، يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ، بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ، وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.	LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU, LAHUL MULKO WA LAHUL HAMDO, YOHYEE WA YOMEETO, BE-YADEHIL KHAYRO, WA HOWA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.	There is no god, except Allah, the one, there is no partner for Him. For Him is the kingdom and for Him is the praise. He enlivens and gives death, in His hands is the good. And He is powerful over everything.
--	---	--

Ten times after the Morning Prayer, and ten times after Maghrib Prayer; all these would earn ten rewards, and ten sins would be forgiven each of them being equal to freeing slave from the progeny of Ismail, and no sin would be there on anyone, except the polytheist. There is no god, except Allah; He is one and there is no partner for Him. And it is protection for you from all Satans and all evils if you recite between morning and evening.

[34] Her supplication after the Zuhr Prayer

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزِّ
الشَّامِخِ الْمُتَنِيفِ،
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ
الْبَازِخِ الْعَظِيمِ،
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ
الْفَاخِرِ الْقَدِيمِ.
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ
بَلَغْتُ مَا بَلَغْتُ
مِنَ الْعِلْمِ بِهِ، وَ
الْعَمَلِ لَهُ وَ
الرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْهِ، وَ
الطَّاعَةِ لِأَمْرِهِ، وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
لَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي
جَاحِدًا لِّشَيْءٍ مِنْ
كِتَابِهِ، وَ لَا
مُتَحَيِّرًا فِي شَيْءٍ
مِّنْ أَمْرِهِ.
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي هَدَانِي
لِدِينِهِ وَ لَمْ
يَجْعَلْنِي أَعْبُدُ
شَيْئًا غَيْرَهُ.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَسْأَلُكَ

SUBHAANA ZIL I'ZZISH
SHAAMEKHIL MONEEFE,
SUBHAANA ZIL JALAALIL
BAAZEKHIL A'ZEEME,
SUBHAANA ZIL MULKIL
FAAKHERIL QADEEME.
WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL
LAZEE BE-NE'MATEHI
BALAGHTO MAA
BALAGHTO MENAL I'LME
BEHI, WAL A'MALE LAHU
WAR RAGHBATE ELAYHE,
WAT TAA-A'TE LE-
AMREHI, WAL HAMDO
LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAM
YAJ-A'LNEE JAAHEDAN
LE-SHAY-IN MIN
KETAABEHI, WA LAA
MOTAHAYYERAN FEE
SHAY-IN MIN AMREHI.
WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL
LAZEE HADAANEE LE-
DEENEHI WA LAM YAJ-
A'LNEE A-A'BODO
SHAYAN GHAYRAHU.
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKA QAWLAT
TAWWAABEENA WA
A'MALAHUM WA
NAJAATAL
MOJAAHEDEENA WA
SAWAABAHUM, WA
TASDEEQAL
MOAMENEENA WA
TAWAKKOLAHUM, WAR
RAAHATA I'NDAL MAWTE,
WAL AMNE I'NDAL
HESAABE, WAJ A'LIL
MAWTA KHAYRA GHAA-

Glorified is the one
having preceding and
superior honor – glorified
is the owner of majesty,
the greatest and the
lofty. Glorified is that
owner of the ancient and
esteemed kingdom.

All praise is for that God,
in lieu of whose bounties,
I have reached to this
level of knowledge and
actions and after being
inclined to Him I am
obeying His commands.
All praise is for that God,
Who did not make me
denier of any part of His
Book and did not make
me perplexed in any of
His issues.

All praise is for that God,
Who has bestowed the
guidance of His religion
and has not allowed
worshipping anyone
other than Him.

O God, I ask You for the
words and actions of the
penitents. And bestow
salvation and bounties
like that of the holy
fighters. Bestow
testimony and
contentment like that of
the faithful. And bestow

وَالْتَّوَابِينَ وَ
 عَمَلَهُمْ، وَ نَجَاةَ
 الْمُجَاهِدِينَ وَ
 ثَوَابَهُمْ، وَ
 تَصْدِيقَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 تَوَكُّلَهُمْ، وَ
 الرَّاحَةَ عِنْدَ
 الْمَوْتِ، وَ الْأَمْنَ
 عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ، وَ
 اجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ خَيْرَ
 غَائِبٍ أَنْتَظِرُهُ، وَ
 خَيْرَ مُطَّلَعٍ يُطَّلَعُ
 عَلَيَّ.
 وَ ارْزُقْنِي - عِنْدَ
 حُضُورِ الْمَوْتِ، وَ
 عِنْدَ نُزُولِهِ، وَ
 فِي غَمَرَاتِهِ وَ
 حِينَ تَنْزِلُ النَّفْسُ
 مِنْ بَيْنِ
 التَّرَاقِي، وَ حِينَ
 تَبْلُغُ الْخُلُقُومَ،
 وَ فِي حَالِ خُرُوجِي
 مِنَ الدُّنْيَا، وَ
 تِلْكَ السَّاعَةَ
 الَّتِي لَا أَمْلِكُ
 لِنَفْسِي فِيهَا ضَرًّا
 وَ لَا نَفْعًا، وَ لَا

EBIN ANTZEROHU, WA
 KHAYRA MOTTA-LA-I'N
 YUTTALA-O' A'LAYYA.
 WAR ZUQNEE - I'NDA
 HOZORIL MAWTE, WA
 I'NDA NOZOOLEHI, WA
 FEE GHAMARAATEHI WA
 HEENA TANZELUN NAFSO
 MIN BAYNIT TARAAQEE,
 WA HEENA TABLOGHUL
 HULQOOMO, WA FEE
 HAALE KHOROOJEE
 MENAD DUNYAA, WA
 TILKAS SAA-A'TIL LATEE
 LAA AMLEKO LE-NAFSEE
 FEEHAA ZARRAN WA LAA
 NAF-A'N, WA LAA
 SHIDDATAN WA LAA
 RAKHAA-AN - RAWHAN
 MIN RAHMATEKA, WA
 HAZZAN MIN
 RIZWAANEKA WA
 BUSHRAN MIN
 KARAAMATEKA, QABLA
 AN TATA-WAFFFAA
 NAFSEE, WA TAQBEZA
 ROOHEE, WA TOSALLETA
 MALAKIL MAWTE A'LAA
 IKHRAAJE NAFSEE.
 WA BE-BUSHRAAN MINKA
 YAA RABBE - LAYSAT MIN
 AHADIN GHAYREKA -
 TASLOJO BEHAA SADREE
 WA TASURRO BEHAA
 NAFSEE, WA TAQIRRO
 BEHAA A'YNEE, WA
 YATAHALLALO BEHAA
 WAJHEE, WA YASFORO
 BEHAA LAWNEE, WA YAT-
 MAINNO BEHAA QALBEE,

on me ease at the time of
 death and peace and
 security at the time of
 accounting. Deem death
 to be the best of the
 unseen, which I may
 await. And make it the
 best scene, which is to
 come before me; and
 bestow on me at the time
 of death and at the
 moment of its coming
 down and confrontation
 of its hardships, and the
 soul is being sucked out
 completely and the
 breathe reaches upto the
 throat and I am going
 from the world and there
 is nothing under my
 control, neither profit or
 loss, severity or ease.
 Bestow me the peace of
 your mercy, a part of
 your beneficence and
 glad tidings of your
 miracle, before I die and
 You capture my soul; and
 that You impose the
 angels of death on me to
 remove my soul.
 O God, there is only your
 glad tiding and there is
 nothing other than that,
 which can provide
 tranquility to my breast,
 pleasure to my soul,

شِدَّةً وَ لَا رَخَاءً -
 رَوْحًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،
 وَ حَظًّا مِنْ
 رِضْوَانِكَ وَ بُشْرَى
 مِنْ كَرَامَتِكَ، قَبْلَ
 أَنْ تَتَوَفَّى نَفْسِي،
 وَ تَقْبِضَ رُوحِي، وَ
 تُسَلِّطَ مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ
 عَلَى إِخْرَاجِ
 نَفْسِي.

وَ بِبُشْرَى مِنْكَ يَا
 رَبِّ - لَيْسَتْ مِنْ
 أَحَدٍ غَيْرِكَ -
 تَتَلَجُّ بِهَا صَدْرِي
 وَ تَسُرُّ بِهَا
 نَفْسِي، وَ تَقِرُّ
 بِهَا عَيْنِي، وَ
 يَتَهَلَّلُ بِهَا
 وَجْهِي، وَ يَسْفُرُّ
 بِهَا لَوْنِي، وَ
 يَطْمَئِنُّ بِهَا
 قَلْبِي، وَ يَتَبَاشَرُ
 بِهَا سَائِرُ جَسَدِي.
 يَغْطِطُنِي بِهَا مَنْ
 حَضَرَنِي مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،
 وَ مَنْ سَمِعَ بِي مِنْ
 عِبَادِكَ.

WA YATABAASHARO
 BEHAA SAA-ERO
 JASADEE.
 YAGHBETONEE BEHAA
 MAN HAZARANEE MIN
 KHALQEKA, WA MAN
 SAME-A' BEE MIN
 E'BAADEKA.
 TOHAWWENO BEHAA
 A'LAYYA SAKARAATIL
 MAWTE, WA TOFARREJO
 A'NNEE BEHAA
 KURBATAHU WA
 TOKHAFFFO BEHAA
 A'NNEE SHIDDATAHU, WA
 TAKSHEFO A'NNEE
 BEHAA SUQMAHU, WA
 TUZHEBO A'NNEE BEHAA
 HAMMAHU WA
 HASRATAHU, WA
 TA'SEMONEE BEHAA MIN
 ASAFEHI WA FETANEHI,
 WA TOJEERONEE BEHAA
 MIN SHARREHI WA
 SHARRE MAA YAHZORO
 AHLOHU, WA
 TARZOQONEE BEHAA
 KHAYRAHU WA KHAYRA
 MAA YAHZORO I'NDAHU
 WA KHAYRA MAA HOWA
 KAA-ENUN BA'DAHU.
 SUMMA EZAA
 TOWUFFEYAT NAFSEE WA
 QOBEZAT ROOHEE, FAJ-
 A'L ROOHEE FIL
 ARWAAHIR RAA-EHATE,
 WAJ A'L NAFSEE FIL
 ANFOSIS SAALEHATE,
 WAJ A'L JASADEE FIL
 AJSAADIL

coolness to my eyes, joy
 to my face, shine to my
 complexion and peace to
 my heart. And the effect
 of its tranquility can
 become apparent on my
 complete being.

And seeing which at the
 throes of death, all the
 onlookers, those present
 there and those who
 hear, can feel envious.
 Therefore, through this,
 You ease the hardships of
 death and remove its
 pain and sorrow and
 lighten its severity; and
 remove its illness, and
 cure its sorrow and grief
 and secure me from its
 mischief and save me
 from every calamity that
 befalls from one, who is
 dying and with his good,
 bestow every good that
 comes down at that time
 and also bestow that
 good, which is going to
 occur after death.

After that when my
 death occurs and the soul
 is taken out, include my
 soul among the peaceful
 souls and make my soul
 among the most
 righteous souls, place my
 body among purified

تُهَوَّنُ بِهَا عَلَيَّ
 سَكَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ، وَ
 تُفَرِّجُ عَنِّي بِهَا
 كُرْبَتَهُ وَ تُخَفِّفُ
 بِهَا عَنِّي شِدَّتَهُ،
 وَ تَكْشِفُ عَنِّي بِهَا
 سُقْمَهُ، وَ تُذْهِبُ
 عَنِّي بِهَا هَمَّهُ وَ
 حَسْرَتَهُ، وَ
 تَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا مِنْ
 أَسْفِهِ وَ فِتْنِهِ، وَ
 تُجِيرُنِي بِهَا مِنْ
 شَرِّهِ وَ شَرِّ مَا
 يَحْضُرُ أَهْلَهُ، وَ
 تَرْزُقُنِي بِهَا
 خَيْرَهُ وَ خَيْرَ مَا
 يَحْضُرُ عِنْدَهُ وَ
 خَيْرَ مَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ
 بَعْدَهُ.
 ثُمَّ إِذَا تُؤْفِيَتْ
 نَفْسِي وَ قُبِضَتْ
 رُوحِي، فَاجْعَلْ
 رُوحِي فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ
 الرَّائِحَةِ، وَ
 اجْعَلْ نَفْسِي فِي
 الْأَنْفُسِ الصَّالِحَةِ،
 وَ اجْعَلْ جَسَدِي فِي

MOTAHHARATE, WAJ A'L
 A'MALEE FIL A-A'MAALIL
 MOTAQABBBALATE.

SUMMAR ZUQNEE - FEE
 HIZZATEE MENAL ARZE -
 WA MAW-ZE-A' JUNNATEE
 HAYSO YURFATO
 LAHMEE, WA YUDFANO
 A'ZMEE, WA UTRAKO
 WAHEEDAN LAA HEELATA
 LEE.

QAD LAFAZATNIL
 BELAADO, WA
 TAKHALLAA MINNIL
 E'BAADO, WAF TAQARTO
 ELAA RAHMATEKAH
 TAJTO ELAA SAALHE
 A'MALEE, WA ALQAA MAA
 MAHHADTO LE-NAFSEE
 WA QADDAMTO LE-
 AAKHERATEE, WA
 A'MILTO FEE AYYAAME
 HAYAATEE, FAWZAN MIN
 RAHMATEKA, WA ZEYAA-
 AN MIN NOOREKA WA
 TASBEETAN MIN
 KARAAMATEKA, BIL-
 QAWLIS SAABETE FIL
 HAYAATID DUNYAA WAL
 AAKHERATE INNAKA
 TOZILLUZ ZAALEMEENA
 WA TAF-A'LO MAA
 TASHAA-O.

SUMMA BAARIK LEE FIL
 BA'SE WAL HESAABE,
 EZAN SHAQQATIL ARZO
 A'NNEE WA TAKHALLAL
 E'BAADO MINNEE, WA
 GHASHEYATNIS
 SAYHATO, WA AFZA-

bodies and my deeds
 among the accepted
 deeds.

After that when I am
 buried in that patch of
 land, where my flesh
 decays and only the
 bones remain buried, and
 I am abandoned alone
 helpless.

And the townsmen cast
 me away from them and
 all the people shun me
 and I become the beggar
 of your mercy and
 needful of good deeds
 and all of them come
 before me that I have
 prepared for myself and
 which I have sent for my
 hereafter and the deeds
 that I have performed in
 my life – bestow success
 of your mercy, light of
 your effulgence and
 stability of your nobility,
 through that confirmed
 statement, which is the
 means of the life of the
 world and the hereafter
 that You do not guide the
 unjust and You can do
 whatever You like.

After that bestow me
 auspiciousness on
 Judgment Day and in the
 stage of accounting when

الْأَجْسَادِ
الْمُطَهَّرَةِ، وَ
اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي
الْأَعْمَالِ
الْمُتَقَبَّلَةِ.
ثُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي - فِي
خَطِيئَتِي مِنَ الْأَرْضِ -
وَ مَوْضِعَ جُنَّتِي
حَيْثُ يُرْفَتُ لَحْمِي،
وَ يُدْفَنُ عَظْمِي، وَ
أَتْرُكُ وَحِيدًا لَا
حِيلَةَ لِي.
قَدْ لَفَظْتَنِي
الْيَلَادُ، وَ تَخَلَّأَ
مَنْيَ الْعِبَادُ، وَ
افْتَقَرْتُ إِلَى
رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اخْتَجْتُ
إِلَى صَالِحِ عَمَلِي،
وَ أَلْقَى مَا مَهَّدْتُ
لِنَفْسِي وَ قَدَّمْتُ
لِاخِرَتِي، وَ عَمِلْتُ
فِي أَيَّامِ حَيَاتِي،
فَوْرًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،
وَ ضِيَاءً مِنْ نُورِكَ
وَ تَثْبِيثًا مِنْ
كَرَامَتِكَ، بِالْقَوْلِ
الثَّابِتِ فِي

A'TNIN NAF-KHATO, WA
NASHARTANEE BA'DAL
MAWTE WA BA-A'STANEE
LIL-HESAABE.
FAB-A'S MA-E'E YAA
RABBE NOORAN MIN
RAHMATEKA, YAS-A'A
BAYNA YADAYYA WA A'N
YAMEENEE TOAMENONEE
BEHI, WA TARBETO BEHI
A'LAA QALBEE, WA
TUZHERO BEHI U'ZREE,
WA TOBAYYEZO BEHI
WAJHEE, WA TOSADDEQO
BEHI HADEESEEE, WA
TUFLEJO BEHI HUJJATEE,
WA TOBALLEGHONEE
BEHIL U'RWATAL
QUSWAA MIN
RAHMATEKA, WA
TOHILLONID DARAJATAL
U'LYAA MIN JANNATEKA
WA TARZOQONEE BEHI
MORAAFAQATA
MOHAMMADENIN
NABIYYE A'BDEKA WA
RASOOLEKA SALLAL
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
AALEHI FEE A-A'LAL
JANNATE DARAJATAN,
WA ABLAGHEHAA
FAZEELATAN WA
ABARREHAA A'TIYYATAN,
WA ARFA-E'HAA
NAFSATAN MA-A'L
LAZEENA AN-A'MTA
A'LAYHIM MENAN
NABIYYEENA WAS
SIDDEEQEENA WASH
SHOHADAA-E WAS

the earth splits and the
people leave me and the
heavenly call makes me
swoon, and the blowing
of the bugle makes me
tremble, and after death,
You revive me and make
me join the stage of
accounting.

O God, at that time, send
along with me that
effulgence of your mercy,
which may accompany
me on the left and the
right and through it, You
bestow upon me peace
and security and
satisfaction so that my
excuse becomes clear,
my face is illuminated,
my statements prove
true, my argument is
successful, and You lead
to the strong support of
your mercy and settle me
in the loftiest stage of
Paradise. Bestow upon
me the companionship of
Muhammad, who is your
servant and messenger
and loftiest stage of
Paradise, which is the
highest stage of
excellence and your
supreme bestowal and
the loftiest place, deem
me among those people,

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
 وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ
 تُضِلُّ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ
 تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ .
 ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي
 الْبَعْثِ وَ
 الْحِسَابِ، إِذَا
 انْشَقَّتِ الْأَرْضُ عَنِّي
 وَ تَخَلَّ الْعِبَادُ
 مِنِّي، وَ غَشِيَتْنِي
 الصَّيْحَةُ، وَ
 أَفْرَعْتَنِي
 النَّفْخَةُ، وَ
 نَشَرْتَنِي
 الْمَوْتَ وَ بَعَثْتَنِي
 لِلْحِسَابِ .
 فَأَبْعَثْ مَعِيَ يَا
 رَبِّ نُورًا مِنْ
 رَحْمَتِكَ، يَسْعَى
 بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَ عَن
 يَمِينِي تُوْمِنُنِي
 بِهِ، وَ تَرْبِطُ بِهِ
 عَلَى قَلْبِي، وَ
 تُظْهِرُ بِهِ عُذْرِي،
 وَ تُبَيِّضُ بِهِ
 وَجْهِي، وَ تُصَدِّقَ
 بِهِ حَدِيثِي، وَ

SAALHEENA, WA
 HASONA OOLAA-EKA
 RAFEEQAN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA,
 WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'L
 ANBEYAA-E WAL
 MURSALEENA, WA A'LAL
 MALAA-EKATE AJMA-
 E'ENA, WA A'LAA AALEHIT
 TAYYEBEENAT
 TAAHEREENA WA A'LAA
 A-IMMATIL HODAA AJMA-
 E'ENA, AAMEENA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 KAMAA HADAYTANAA
 BEHI, WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 RAHIMTANAA BEHI.
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 A'ZZAZTANAA BEHI, WA
 SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 FAZZALTANAA BEHI.
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 SHARRAFTANAA BEHI, WA
 SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 NASARTANAA BEHI.
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 ANQAZTANAA BEHI MIN
 SHAFAA HUFRATIN
 MENAN NAARE.
 ALLAAHUMMA BAYYIZ

upon whom You have
 bestowed bounties, and
 who are your prophets,
 truthful ones and the
 righteous and who are
 the best companions.

O God, bless
 Muhammad, who is the
 seal of the prophets and
 on all the prophets and
 messengers and all the
 proximate angels and
 their purified and chaste
 progeny and all guiding
 and guided Imams,
 amen, O Lord of the
 worlds.

O God, bless
 Muhammad, like You
 guided us through him
 and bless him, like You
 blessed us through him
 and bless him like You
 bestowed honor upon us
 through him. And send
 mercy upon him like You
 gave excellence to us
 through him and send
 mercy on him, like You
 gave nobility to us
 through him. And send
 mercy on him like You
 helped us through him.
 And send mercy on him
 like You removed us from
 the edge of hell through
 him.

تُفْلِحْ بِهِ حُجَّتِي،
 وَ تَبْلَغُنِي بِهِ
 الْعُرْوَةَ الْقُصْوَى
 مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَ
 تُجَلِّنِي الدَّرَجَةَ
 الْعُلْيَا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ
 وَ تَرْزُقُنِي بِهِ
 مُرَافَقَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ
 النَّبِيِّ عَبْدِكَ وَ
 رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَ أَلَمِ فِي
 أَعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ
 دَرَجَةً، وَ أَبْلَغَهَا
 فَضِيلَةً وَ أَبْرَهَا
 عَطِيَّةً، وَ أَرْفَعَهَا
 نَفْسَةً مَعَ الَّذِينَ
 أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ
 الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ، وَ
 حَسَنَ أَوْلِيكَ
 رَفِيقًا.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ
 النَّبِيِّينَ، وَ عَلَى
 جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ

WAJHAHU, WA A-A'LE
 KA'BAHU, WA AFLIJ
 HUJJATAHU, WA ATMIM
 NOORAHU, WA SAQQIL
 MEEZAANAHU, WA A'ZZIM
 BURHAANAHU, WAF SAH
 LAHU HATTAA YARZAA,
 WA BALLIGHHUD
 DARAJATA WAL
 WASEELATA MENAL
 JANNATE, WAB A'SHUL
 MAQAAMAL MAHMOODAL
 LAZEE WA-A'DTAHU WAJ
 A'LHO AFZALAN
 NABIYYEENA WAL
 MURSALEENA I'NDAKA
 MANZELATAN WA
 WASEELATAN.
 WAQ SUS BENAA
 ASARAHU, WAS QENAA
 BEKAASEHI, WA
 AWRIDNAA HAWZAHU,
 WAH SHURNAA FEE
 ZUMRATEHI, WA
 TAWAFFANAA A'LAA
 MILLATEHI, WAS LUK
 BENAA SOBOLAHU, WAS
 TA'MILNAA BE-
 SUNNATEHI, GHAYRA
 KHAZAA-YAA WA LAA
 NAADEMEENA, WA LAA
 SHAAKKEENA, WA LAA
 MOBADDELEENA.
 YAA MAN BAABOHU
 MAFTOOHUN LE-DAA-
 E'EHE, WA HEJAABOHU
 MARFOO-U'N LE-
 RAAJEEHE, YAA
 SAATERAL AMRIL
 QABEEHE, WA MODAA-

O God, illuminate his
 face, raise his rank, make
 his proof successful,
 complete his effulgence,
 make the criterion of his
 deeds heavy, deem his
 proof to be great and
 bestow such wideness to
 him that he is satisfied,
 convey him to the ranks
 of Paradise and
 mediation and bestow
 that praised station that
 You promised him. Make
 him, in your view, loftier
 than all prophets and
 messengers.

Make us tread his
 footsteps and quench us
 through his glass, make
 us reach his pool, include
 us among his group, and
 make us die on his
 religion, make us tread
 his path, make us act on
 his practice, where there
 is neither disgrace nor
 same, nor any doubt or
 change in the beliefs.

O One, whose door is
 open for the supplicants,
 whose curtains are lifted
 for the hopeful, O
 concealer of disgraceful
 acts, and One, who cures
 the injured heart, do not
 disgrace us on Judgment

وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَ
 عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ
 أَجْمَعِينَ، وَ عَلَى
 آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ
 الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ عَلَى
 أئِمَّةِ الْهُدَى
 أَجْمَعِينَ، آمِينَ
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
 هَدَيْتَنَا بِهِ، وَ
 صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا رَحِمْتَنَا بِهِ.
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا عَزَّزْتَنَا بِهِ،
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا فَضَّلْتَنَا بِهِ.
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا شَرَّفْتَنَا بِهِ،
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا نَصَرْتَنَا بِهِ.
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا أَنْقَذْتَنَا بِهِ
 مِنْ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ
 النَّارِ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ
 بَيِّضْ
 وَجْهَهُ، وَ اَعْلِ

WIL QALBIL JAREEHE,
 LAA TAFZAHNEE FEE
 MASH-HADIL QEYAAMATE
 BEMOOBEQAATIL
 AASAAME, WA LAA TO'RIZ
 BE-WAJHEKAL KAREEME
 A'NNEE MIN BAYNIL
 ANAAME.

YAA GHAAAYATAL
 MUZTARRIL FAQEERE, WA
 YAA JABERAL A'ZMIL
 KASEERE, HAB LEE
 MOOBEQAATIL JARAA-
 ERE, WA' FO A'N
 FAAZEHAATIS SARAA-
 ERE, WAGH SIL QALBEE
 MIN WIZRIL KHATAAYAA,
 WAR ZUQNEE HUSNAL
 ISTE'DAADE LENOZOOLIL
 MANAAYAA.

YAA AKRAMAL
 AKRAMEENA WA
 MUNTAHAA UMNIYYATIL
 SAAELEENA, ANTA
 MAWLAAYA, FATAHTA
 LEE BAABAD DO-A'A-E
 WAL ENAABATE, FALAA
 TUGHLIQ A'NNEE BAABAL
 QABOOLE WAL
 EJAABATE, WA NAJJENEE
 BE-RAHMATEKA MENAN
 NAARE, WA BAWWEANEE
 GHOROFATIL JENAANE,
 WAJ A'LNEE
 MOTAMASSEKAN BIL-
 U'RWATIL WUSQAA,
 WAKH TIM LEE BIS-SA-
 A'ADATE.

WA AHYENEE BIS-
 SALAAMATE YAA ZAL

Day due to fatal sins, and
 don't turn away your
 merciful face from me
 among the creatures.

O final hope of the
 beggar, O joiner of
 broken bones. Bestow
 upon me forgiveness and
 overlook our concealed
 sins, clean our heart from
 the dirt of sins and
 bestow us the best
 readiness for the time of
 death.

O the most noble from
 the nobles and the last
 center of the hopes of
 petitioners, You are my
 master. If You have
 opened the doors of
 repentance, do not close
 the doors of acceptance
 and on the basis of your
 mercy, save us from the
 chastisement of hell and
 accommodate us in the
 chambers of Paradise.
 Through your strong
 support give us the good
 sense (*Taufeeq*) of
 attachment and make
 our end be on
 righteousness.

Keep us alive with health,
 O owner of grace and
 perfection and master of
 honor and majesty; do

كَعْبَةٍ، وَ أَفْلَحَ
 حُجَّتَهُ، وَ أَثْمَمَ
 نُورَهُ، وَ ثَقِيلَ
 مِيزَانَهُ، وَ عَظُمَ
 بُرْهَانَهُ، وَ اِفْسَحَ
 لَهُ حَتَّى يَرْضَى، وَ
 بَلَغَهُ الدَّرَجَةَ وَ
 الْوَسِيلَةَ مِنْ
 الْجَنَّةِ، وَ ابْعَثَهُ
 الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ
 الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ، وَ
 اجْعَلْهُ أَفْضَلَ
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ عِنْدَكَ
 مَنَزِلَةً وَ وَسِيلَةً.
 وَ اقْصُصْ بِنَا
 أَثَرَهُ، وَ اسْقِنَا
 بِكَاسِهِ، وَ
 أَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ، وَ
 احْشُرْنَا فِي
 زُمْرَتِهِ، وَ تَوَفَّنَا
 عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ، وَ
 اسْلُكْ بِنَا سُبُلَهُ،
 وَ اسْتَغْمِلْنَا
 بِسُنَّتِهِ، غَيْرَ
 خَزَايَا وَ لَا
 نَادِمِينَ، وَ لَا

FAZLE WAL KAMAAL,
 WAL I'ZZATE WAL
 JALAALE WA LAA
 TUSHMIT BEE A'DUWWAN
 WA LAA HAASEDAN, WA
 LAA TOSALLIT A'LAYYA
 SULTAANAN A'NEEDAN
 WA LAA SHAYTAANIN
 MAREEDAN, BE-
 RAHMATEKA YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN,
 WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA
 QUWWATA ILLAA
 BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL
 A'ZEEME, WA SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALHI
 WA SALLAMA
 TASLEEMAN.

not give chance to our
 enemies and jealous ones
 to ridicule us and do not
 impose upon us any
 tyrant or rebellious
 satan. Through your
 perfect mercy, O the best
 of those, who are
 merciful. And there is no
 strength or power,
 except for Allah, the high
 and the mighty, and may
 Allah bless Muhammad
 and his progeny with the
 best of the blessings.

شَاكِيْنَ، وَ لَا
 مُبَدِّلِيْنَ .
 يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ
 مَفْتُوحٌ لِدَاعِيهِ ،
 وَ حِجَابُهُ مَرْفُوعٌ
 لِرَاجِيهِ ،
 يَا سَاتِرَ الْأَمْرِ
 الْقَبِيحِ ، وَ
 مُدَاوِي الْقَلْبِ
 الْجَرِيحِ ، لَا
 تَفْضَحْنِي فِي مَشْهَدِ
 الْقِيَامَةِ
 بِمُوبِقَاتِ الْأَثَامِ ،
 وَ لَا تُعْرِضْ بِوَجْهِكَ
 الْكَرِيمِ عَنِّي مِنْ
 بَيْنِ الْأَنَامِ .
 يَا غَايَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّ
 الْفَقِيرِ ، وَ يَا
 جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ
 الْكَسِيرِ ، هَبْ لِي
 مُوبِقَاتِ
 الْجَرَائِرِ ، وَ اغْفُ
 عَن فَاضِحَاتِ
 السَّرَائِرِ ، وَ
 اغْسِلْ قَلْبِي مِنْ
 وَزْرِ الْخَطَايَا ، وَ
 ارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ

الْأَسْتِعْدَادِ لِنَزُولِ
الْمَنَآيَا .

يَا أَكْرَمَ
الْأَكْرَمِينَ وَ
مُنْتَهَى أُمْنِيَّةِ
السَّائِلِينَ، أَنْتَ
مَوْلَايَ، فَتَحْتَ لِي
بَابَ الدُّعَاءِ وَ
الْإِنَابَةِ، فَلَا
تُغْلِقْ عَنِّي بَابَ
الْقَبُولِ وَ
الْإِجَابَةِ، وَ نَجِّنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ
النَّارِ، وَ بَوِّئِنِي
غُرَفَاتِ الْجَنَانِ،
وَ اجْعَلْنِي
مُتَمَسِّكًا بِالْعُرْوَةِ
الْوُثْقَى، وَ اخْتِمِ
لِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ .

وَ أَحْيِنِي
بِالسَّلَامَةِ يَا ذَا
الْفَضْلِ وَ
الْكَمَالِ، وَ
الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْجَلَالِ
وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي
عَدُوًّا وَ لَا
حَاسِدًا، وَ لَا

تُسَلِّطُ عَلَيَّ
 سُلْطَانًا عَزِيدًا وَ
 لَا شَيْطَانًا
 مَرِيدًا، بِرَحْمَتِكَ
 يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ لَا
 حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
 بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
 الْعَظِيمِ، وَ صَلَّي
 اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ
 تَسْلِيمًا.

[35] Her supplication after the Asr prayer

مَنْ سُبْحَانَ SUBHAANA MAN
 يَغْلَمُ YA'LAMO
 جَوَارِحَ JAWAAREHAL
 الْقُلُوبِ، QOLOOBE,
 سُبْحَانَ MAN
 مَنْ يَوْHSEE A'DADAZ
 يُخْصِي ZONOOBE,
 الذُّنُوبِ، SUBHAANA MAN LAA
 سُبْحَانَ KHAAFEYATUN FIL
 مَنْ لَا ARZE WA LAA FIS
 يَخْفَى SAMAA-E.
 خَافِيَةً WAL HAMDO
 الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي LILLA AHIL LAZEE
 السَّمَاءِ. LAM YAJ-A'LNEE
 وَ الْحَمْدُ لِهَ KAAFERAN LE-
 الَّذِي JAAHEDAN LE-
 لَمْ فَAZLEHI, FAL-
 يَجْعَلَنِي KHAYRO FEEHE, WA

Glorified be the one, Who is aware of the thoughts of the minds. Glorified be the one, Who calculates the number of sins. Glorified be the one, from Whom nothing from the heavens and the earth is concealed. Praise be to God, who did not make me a denier of His bounties and the rejecter of His favors; all good is for Him and only He is capable of that. All praise is for God for the complete proof over all the creatures, whether they are obedient or disobedient. After that if He conducts with His mercy, it is His favor; and if He punishes, it is due to the sins of people and He does not oppress His servants. All praise is for God, whose rank is

كَافِرًا
 لَأَنْعُمَهُ، وَ لَا
 جَاحِدًا
 لِفَضْلِهِ،
 فَالْخَيْرُ فِيهِ،
 وَ هُوَ أَهْلُهُ.
 وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 عَلَى حُجَّتِهِ
 الْبَالِغَةِ عَلَى
 جَمِيعِ
 مَنْ خَلَقَ،
 مِمَّنْ أَطَاعَهُ وَ مِمَّنْ
 عَصَاهُ، فَإِنْ
 رَحِمَ
 مَنَّهُ، وَ إِنْ
 عَاقَبَ فِيمَا
 قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ
 وَ مَا أَلَّفَهُ
 بِظُلَامٍ
 لِّلْعَبِيدِ، وَ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 الْعَلِيِّ
 الْمَكَّانِ، وَ
 الرَّفِيعِ
 الْبُنْيَانِ
 الشَّدِيدِ
 الْأَرْكَانِ،

HOWA AHLOHU.
 WAL HAMDO
 LILLAAHE A'LAA
 HUJJATEHIL
 BAALEGHATE A'LAA
 JAMEE-E' MAN
 KHALAQA, MIMMAN
 ATAA-A'HU WA
 MIMMAN A'SAAHO,
 FA-IN RAHEMA
 FAMIN MANNEHI, WA
 IN A'AQABA FA-
 BEMAA QAADAMAT
 AYDEEHIM WA MAL
 LAAHO BE-
 ZALLAAMIN LIL-
 A'BEEDE, WAL
 HAMDO LILLAHHIL
 A'LIYYIL MAKAAANE,
 WAR RAFEE-I'L
 BUNYAANISH
 SHADEEDIL
 ARKAANIL, A'ZEEZIS
 SULTAANIL,
 A'ZEEMISH SHAANIL,
 WAA-ZEHIL
 BURHAANIR
 RAHEEMIR
 RAHMAANIL, MUN-
 E'MIN MANNAANE.
 AL-HAMDO
 LILLAHHIL LAZEEH
 TAJABA A'N KULLE
 MAKHLOOQIN
 YARAAHO BE-
 HAQEEQATIR
 ROBOOBIYYATE WA
 QUDRATIL
 WAHDAANIYYATE,
 FALAM TUDRIKHUL

lofty and whose base is glorious,
 whose pillars are strong and whose
 kingdom is honorable, whose glory
 is great and whose proof is evident.
 He is merciful and beneficent, the
 bestower and one, who favors.

All praise is for God, who has
 concealed Himself from all the
 creatures, whom He is seeing on the
 basis of reality of lordship and
 power of oneness. Therefore, the
 sights cannot reach upto Him and
 the news cannot encompass Him; no
 quantity can estimate Him and no
 consideration can even imagine
 Him, because He is the absolutely
 powerful ruler.

O God, You are seeing my location
 and You listen to my statements,
 and You are aware of my matter,
 and You are aware of my self, and
 nothing is concealed from You. I
 have hastened towards You in my
 needs; and have presented my
 needs to You and I have begged You
 for my needs and begged to You on
 the basis of my poverty, hunger,
 humiliation, hard times and
 severities.

You are that Lord, who is generous
 through forgiveness, You will get
 others than me whom You can
 chastise, but I will not find anyone to
 forgive me other than You; You are
 needless of chastising me, but I am
 needful of your mercy.

Now, I am asking You on the basis of

الْعَزِيزُ ABSAARO, WA LAM
 السُّلْطَانُ، TOHIT BEHIL
 AKHBAAARO, WA LAM
 الْعَظِيمُ YO-A'YYINHO
 الشَّانُ، MIQDAARUN, WA
 LAM
 الْوَاضِحُ YATAWAHHAMHO'
 الْبُرْهَانُ TEBAARUN, LE-
 ANNAHUL MALEKUL
 الرَّحِيمُ JABBAARO.
 الرَّحْمَنُ，ALLAAHUMMA QAD
 تَارَا MAKAALEE,
 الْمُنْعِمُ WA TAS-MA-O'
 الْمَنَّانُ. KALAAMEE, WA
 TATTALE-O' A'LAA
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ AMREE, WA TA'LAMO
 الَّذِي احْتَجَبَ MAA FEE NAFSEE,
 عَنْ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ WA LAYSA YAKHFAA
 يَرَاهُ بِحَقِيقَةٍ A'LAYKA SHAY-UN
 الرُّبُوبِيَّةِ وَ MIN AMREE, WA QAD
 قُدْرَةٍ SA-A'YTO ELAYKA
 الْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ، FEE TALEBATEE, WA
 تَذْرِكُهُ TALABTO ELAYKA
 الْأَبْصَارُ، FEE HAAJATEE, WA
 لَمْ تَلَمْ تَحِطْ بِهِ TAZARRA'TO
 الْأَخْبَارُ، ELAYKA FEE MAS-
 لَمْ يُعَيِّنُهُ ALATEE WA SA-
 مِقْدَارُ، WA A'TOKA LE-FAQRIN
 يَتَوَهَّمُهُ WA HAAJATIN, WA
 اَعْتَبَارُ، ZILLATIN WA
 الْمَلِكُ ZEEQATIN, WA
 الْجَبَّارُ. BOASIN WA
 MASKANATIN.
 WA ANTAR RABBUL
 JAWAADO BIL-
 MAGHFERATE,
 TAJEDO MAN TO-
 A'ZZEBO GHAYREE,
 WA LAA AJEDO MAN
 YAGHFFERO LEE

my poverty and your needlessness
 and on the basis of your perfect
 power and my weakness, I am
 begging from You that You make my
 supplication to be accompanied
 with your acceptance and make my
 gathering a gathering with which is
 your mercy and make my request
 such a request, which is
 accompanied with success.

Ease the issues, which I am fearful of
 and create wideness in the matters
 by whose helplessness I am afraid.
 And suppress whoever is harboring
 evil intention regarding me among
 the creatures, Amen. O the most
 merciful of the merciful ones. And
 ease for me the issues, whose
 severities I fear most and remove
 from me that, whose distress I am
 afraid of. And create ease in that,
 whose straiteness I am terrified of.
 Amen. O the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.

O God, remove from me show off,
 pride, oppression, jealousy,
 weakness, doubt, disadvantage,
 distress, helplessness, trickery,
 cheating, calamity and corruption;
 and turn me towards that in which
 lies your approval and pleasure, O
 the most merciful of the merciful
 ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad and forgive
 my sins, conceal my defects and
 bestow peace to my fear, cure my

قَدْ أَلْهَمَ GHAYRAKA, WA
 تَرَى مَكَانِي، ANTA GHANIYYUN
 وَ تَسْمَعُ A'N A'ZAABEE WA
 وَ كَلَامِي، ANAA FAQEERUN
 تَطْلِعُ عَلَيَّ ELAA RAHMATEKA.
 وَ أَمْرِي، FA-AS-ALOKA
 تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي BEFAQREE ELAYKA
 نَفْسِي، وَ لَيْسَ WA GHENAAKA
 يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ A'NNEE, WA BE-
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ DO-ADRATEKA
 أَمْرِي، وَ قَدْ A'LAYYA WA
 سَعَيْتُ إِلَيْكَ QILLATIM TENAA-E'E
 فِي طَلِبَتِي، وَ MINKA AN TAJ-A'LA
 طَلَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ DO-A'A-EE HAAZAA
 فِي حَاجَتِي، وَ DO-A'A-AN
 تَضَرَّعْتُ إِلَيْكَ WAAFEQAN MINKA
 فِي مَسْأَلَتِي وَ EJAABATAN, WA
 سَأَلْتُكَ لِفَقْرِي MAJLESEE HAAZAA
 وَ حَاجَةٍ، وَ MAJLESAN
 ذَلَّةٍ وَ ضِيقَةٍ، WAAFAQA MINKA
 وَ بُؤْسٍ وَ RAHMATAN, WA
 مَسْكِنَةٍ. TALEBATEE
 وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ HAAZEHI
 الْجَوَادُ TALEBATAN WAAFA-
 بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ، QAT NAJAAHAN.
 تَجِدُ مَنْ تُعَذِّبُ WA MAA KHIFTO
 U'SRATAHU MENAL
 OMOORE
 FAYASSIRHO, WA
 MAA KHIFTO
 A'JZAHU MENAL
 ASH-YAA-E
 FAWASSE'-HO, WA
 MAN ARAADANEE
 BE-SOO-IN MENAL
 KHALAA-EQE
 KULLEHIM FAGH-
 LIBHO, AAMEENA

calamity¹ and bestow needlessness
 to me in poverty, ease my needs and
 save me from slips and change my
 dispersal into cohesion; be sufficient
 for me in all my issues, whether I am
 absent or present and be sufficient
 regarding all those issues regarding
 which I am terrified of You, O the
 most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, I have entrusted my issues to
 You and I have given over myself
 into your refuge; on the basis of
 being unjust on my self, I have
 entrusted it to you; as I am also
 terrified and afraid of You, and I also
 vie for your forgiveness.

You are that merciful Lord, who does
 not sever the hopes and do not
 make the supplications despair from
 acceptance.

So I beg You by the right of Ibrahim,
 your friend, Musa, with whom You
 conversed, Isa, your spirit, and
 Muhammad, your chosen and your
 prophet, that You don't turn away
 your kind face from me till You
 accept my repentance, have mercy
 on my tears and forgive my
 mistakes, O the most merciful of the
 merciful ones and the best judgment
 giver. O God, take revenge from
 those, who are unjust to me and
 help me against my enemies. O God,
 do not deem my calamity to be in my
 religion and do not make the world

¹ Actually it is 'my disobedience'.

غَيْرِي، وَ لَا
 أَجِدُ مَنْ يَغْفِرُ
 لِي غَيْرَكَ، وَ
 أَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِّ
 عَذَابِي، وَ
 أَنَا فَقِيرٌ
 إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ.
 فَاسْأَلْكَ
 بِفَقْرِي إِلَيْكَ
 وَ غِنَاكَ عَنِّي،
 وَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ
 عَلَيَّ وَ قِلَّةِ
 امْتِنَاعِي مِنْكَ
 أَنْ تَجْعَلَ
 دُعَائِي هَذَا
 دُعَاءً وَافِقًا
 مِنْكَ إِبَابَةً،
 وَ مَجْلِسِي هَذَا
 مَجْلِسًا وَافِقًا
 مِنْكَ رَحْمَةً، وَ
 طَلِبَتِي هَذِهِ
 طَلِبَةً وَافِقَةً
 نَجَاحًا.
 وَ مَا خِفْتُ
 عُسْرَتَهُ مِنْ
 الْأُمُورِ
 فَيَسِّرْهُ، وَ مَا

YAA ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEENA, WA
 HAWWIN A'LAYYA
 MAA KHASHEETO
 SHIDDATAHU, WAK
 SHIF A'NNEE MAA
 KHASHEETO
 KURBATAHU, WA
 YASSIR LEE MAA
 KHASHEETO
 U'SRATAHU,
 AAMEENA (YAA)
 RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 ALLAHUMMAN ZE-I'L
 U'JBA WAR REYAA-A
 WAK KIBRA WAL
 BAGHYA WAL
 HASADA WAZ ZA'FA
 WASH SHAKKA WAL
 WAHNA WAZ ZURRA
 WAL ASQAAMA WAL
 KHIZLAANA WAL
 MAKRA WAL
 KHADEE-A'TA WAL
 BALIYYATA WAL
 FASAADA, MIN SAM-
 E'E WA BASAREE WA
 JAMEE-E'
 JAWAAREHEE, WA
 KHUZ BE-
 NAASEYATEE ELAA
 MAA TOHIBBO WA
 TARZAA, YAA
 ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 SALLE A'LAA
 MOAHMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,

as the most important aim and the end of knowledge.

My God, reform this religion of mine, which is the support of my issues and reform this world for me in which I live; and also reform my hereafter, where I have to return. And make my life a means of increase in every goodness; and make death to be a stage of being saved from every mischief.

O God, You are excessively forgiving and You also like forgiveness; so now forgive me and keep me alive as long as there is good in life; after that if death is better, You give that to me. And I ask You for your fear in every seen and unseen matter and I want justice in every stage of approval and anger.

O God, bestow on me moderation in both: poverty and affluence; and I ask You for that bounty, which is not destroyed. And that coolness of the eye, which is unending. I ask You for approval after death and I ask You for the pleasure of looking at your elegance.

O God, I ask You for guidance in my issues and seek your refuge from the mischief of my self.

O God, I have committed the worst kinds of deeds and have oppressed my self, so forgive me; as there is no one other than You, who can forgive the sins. O God, I ask You for haste in your relief, and patience in your

خِفْتُ عَجْزَهُ مِنْ
الْأَشْيَاءِ
فَوَسَّعَهُ، وَ مَنْ
أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ
مِنْ الْخَلَائِقِ
كُلِّهِمْ
فَاغْلِبْنِي،
يَا أَمِينَ
أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ
هَوْنٍ عَلَيَّ مَا
خَشِيتُ شِدَّتَهُ،
وَ اكْشِفْ عَنِّي
مَا خَشِيتُ
كُرْبَتَهُ، وَ
يَسِّرْ لِي مَا
خَشِيتُ عُسْرَتَهُ،
أَمِينَ (يَا)
رَبَّ
الْعَالَمِينَ.
اللَّهُمَّ انْزِعْ
وَالْعُجْبَ
وَالرِّيَاءَ
وَالْكِبْرَ
وَالْبَغْيَ
وَالْحَسَدَ
وَالضَّعْفَ

WAGH FIR ZANBEE,
WAS TUR A'WRATEE,
WA AAMIN RAW-
A'TEE, WAJ BUR
MOSEEBATEE, WA
AGHNE FAQREE, WA
YASSIR HAAJATEE.
WA AQILNEE
A'SRATEE, WAJ MA'
SHAMLEE, WAK
FENEE MAA
AHAMMANEE, WA
MAA GHAABA
A'NNEE, WA MAA
HAZARANEE, WA
MAA
ATAKHAWWAFOHU
MINKA, YAA
ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEEN.
ALLAAHUMMA
FAWWAZTO AMREE
ELAYKA, WA
ALJAATO ZHRREE
ELAYKA, WA
ASLAMTO NAFSEE,
ELAYKA BEMAA
JANAYTO A'LAYHAA,
FARAQAN MINKA WA
KHAWFAN WA TAM-
A'N.
WA ANTAL
KAREEMUL LAZEE
LAA YAQTA-U'R
RAJAA-A, WA LAA
YOKHAYYEBUD DO-
A'A-A.
FA-ASALOKA
BEHAQQE
IBRAAHEEMA

trials and exit from the world towards your mercy.

O God, indeed I make You a witness, and your angels and bearers of the throne and all the creatures of the heavens and the earth, that only You are my God, and You have no partner; and that Muhammad is your servant and your messenger. And I ask You as all praise is for You and there is no god, except You. And You are the originator of the heavens and earth; O one, who is present before everything and is the creator of everything and is to endure till nothing else remains.

O God, my sight is focused on your mercy and my hand is stretched before your kindness; so do not deprive my entreaty from response and do not chastise me after I have repented.

O God, forgive me, as You are well aware of my weaknesses and don't chastise me, although You exercise absolute power on me. Through your mercy, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, O one having wide mercy and beneficial and lofty invocation of blessing (*Salawat*), bless your most honorable, beloved and modest one, who is your servant and messenger and who is specialized with your greatest means. That Salawat from among all the Salawats, which are most noble,

وَ الشَّكَّ KHALEELEKA, WA
 وَ الْوَهْنَ MOOSAA
 وَ الضَّرَّ KALEEMKA, WA
 وَ الْأَسْقَامَ E'ESAA ROOHEKA
 وَ الْخِذْلَانَ WA MOHAMMADIN
 وَ الْمَكْرَ SALLAL LAaho
 وَ الْخَدِيعَةَ A'LAYHE WA AALEHI
 وَ الْبَلِيَّةَ SAFIYYEKA WA
 الْفَسَادَ، NABIYYEKA ALLAA
 سَمْعِي وَ بَصْرِي TASREFA
 وَ جَمِيعَ WAJHAKAL
 وَ جَوَارِحِي، KAREEMA A'NNEE,
 خُذْ بِنَاصِيَتِي HATTAA TAQBALA
 إِلَى مَا تُحِبُّ TAWBATEE, (WA
 وَ تَرْضَى، يَا TARHAMA
 أَرْحَمَ A'BRATEE) WA
 الرَّاحِمِينَ. TAGHFERA LEE
 اَللّٰهُمَّ خُذْ بِنَاصِيَتِي KHATEE-ATEE, YAA
 صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ARHAMAR
 وَ اَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، RAAHEMEENA WA
 اَغْفِرْ ذَنْبِي، YAA AHKAMAL
 وَ اسْتُرْ HAAKEMEENA,
 عَوْرَتِي، ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L
 اَمِنْ رَوْعَتِي، SAAREE A'LAA MAN
 وَ اجْبُرْ ZALAMANEE, WAN
 مُصِيبَتِي، SURNEE A'LAA MAN
 اَغْنِ فَقْرِي، A'ADAANEE,
 وَ LATEE FEEHAA MA-
 A'ASHEE, WA ASLEH
 وَ AAKHERATEYAL

most perfect, loftiest, greatest and most honored; that You have revealed upon a propagator of your religion and your trustee of revelation.

O God, like You have destroyed deviations through him and opened the doors of guidance, now, make our conduct same as his conduct and his proofs and arguments the means of certainty for us. So that we may follow him and present ourselves in your court.

O God, as much praise is there for You that the seven heavens and all their layers; all seven earths and the areas between them, all the scope of the Throne of the noble Lord, all wideness of the system of the forgiving master; full computation of the words of the forceful Lord; and the whole capacity of Paradise and Hell is filled up. The number of the drops of water and equal to the particles of dust and is equal to the seen and unseen things.

O God, deem all your blessings, bounties, favors, forgiveness, mercy, approval, grace, security, remembrance and effulgence, nobility and bounty and all nice good deeds for Muhammad and Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.) in such a way like You blessed and graced Ibrahim and progeny of Ibrahim; indeed You are praised and glorious. O God, bestow to Muhammad the

يَسِّرْ حَاجَتِي .
 وَ أَقْلِنِي
 عَثَرَتِي ، وَ
 أَجْمَعْ شَمْلِي ،
 وَ أَكْفِنِي مَا
 أَهْمَّنِي ، وَ مَا
 غَابَ عَنِّي ، وَ
 مَا حَضَرَنِي ، وَ
 مَا أَتَخَوَّفُهُ
 مِنْكَ ، يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ فَوَّضْتُ
 أَمْرِيْ اِلَيْكَ ،
 وَ اَلْجَأْتُ
 ظَهْرِيْ اِلَيْكَ ،
 وَ اَسْلَمْتُ
 نَفْسِيْ اِلَيْكَ
 بِمَا جَنَيْتُ
 عَلَيَّهَا ، فَارْقَا
 مِنْكَ وَ خَوْفَا
 وَ طَمَعَا .
 وَ اَنْتَ
 الْكَرِيْمُ الَّذِيْ
 لَا يَقْطَعُ
 الرَّجَاءَ ، وَ لَا
 يُخَيِّبُ

LATEE ELAYHAA MA-
 A'ADEE, WAJ A'LIL
 HAYAATA
 ZEYAADATAN LEE
 MIN KULLE
 KHAYRIN, WAJ A'LIL
 MAWTA RAAHATAN
 LEE MIN KULLE
 SHARRIN.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 INNAKA A'FUWWUN
 TOHIBBUL A'FWA,
 FA'FO A'NNEE,
 ALLAAHUMMA
 AHYENEE MAA
 A'LIMTAL HAYAATA
 KHAYRAN LEE, WA
 TAWAFFANEE EZAA
 KANATIL WAFATO
 KHAYRAN LEE, WA
 AS-ALOKA
 KHASYATAKA FIL
 GHAYBE WASH
 SHAHAADATE, WAL
 A'DLA FIL GHAZABE
 WAR REZAA.
 WA AS-ALOKAL
 QASDA FIL FAQRE
 WAL GHENAA, WA
 AS-ALOKA NA-
 E'EMAN LAA
 YABEEDO, WA
 QURRATA AY'NIN
 LAA YANQATE-O',
 WA AS-ALOKAR
 REZAA BA'DAL
 QAZAA-E, WA AS-
 ALOKA LAZZATAN
 NAZARE ELAA
 WAJHEKA.

greatest mediation and the noblest
 reward in the hereafter; so that You
 may announce his nobility on
 Judgment Day, O Lord of guidances.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad and
 blessings be on all your angels, your
 prophets and your messengers.
 Glorified be the one, Who is aware
 of the thoughts of the minds.
 Glorified be the one, Who calculates
 the number of sins. Glorified be the
 one, from Whom nothing from the
 heavens and the earth is concealed.
 Praise be to God, who did not make
 me a denier of His bounties and the
 rejecter of His favors; all good is for
 Him and only He is capable of that.
 All praise is for God for the complete
 proof over all the creatures,
 whether they are obedient or
 disobedient. After that if He
 conducts with His mercy, it is His
 favor; and if He punishes, it is due to
 the sins of people and He does not
 oppress His servants. All praise is for
 God, whose rank is lofty and whose
 base is glorious, whose pillars are
 strong and whose kingdom is
 honorable, whose glory is great and
 whose proof is evident. He is
 merciful and beneficent, the
 bestower and one, who favors.
 All praise is for God, who has
 concealed Himself from all the
 creatures, whom He is seeing on the
 basis of reality of lordship and

الدُّعَاءُ .
 فَاسْأَلْكَ بِحَقِّ
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 خَلِيلِكَ، وَ
 مُوسَى كَلِيمِكَ،
 وَ عِيسَى رُوحِكَ
 وَ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ
 صَفِيِّكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ
 أَلَّا تَصْرِفَ
 وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمَ
 عَنِّي، حَتَّى
 تَقْبَلَ تَوْبَتِي،
 (وَ تَرْحَمَ
 عِبْرَتِي) وَ
 تَغْفِرَ لِي
 خَطِيئَتِي، يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ
 يَا أَحْكَمَ
 الْحَاكِمِينَ،
 اَللّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ
 ثَارِي عَلَى مَنْ
 ظَلَمَنِي، وَ
 انصُرْنِي عَلَى
 مَنْ عَادَانِي،
 اَللّهُمَّ لَا
 تَجْعَلَ مُصِيبَتِي

ALLAAHUMMA
 INNEE AS-TAHDEEKA
 LE-IRSHAADE
 AMREE, WA A-O'OZO
 BEKA MIN SHARRE
 NAFSEE.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 A'MILTO SOO-AN WA
 ZALAMTO NAFSEE
 FAGH-FIR LEE,
 INNAHU LAA
 YAGHFERUZ
 ZONBOOBA ILLAA
 ANTA, ALLAAHUMMA
 INNEE AS-ALOKA
 TA'JEELA
 A'AFEYATEKA, WA
 SABRAN A'LAA
 BALIYYATEKA WA
 KHOROOJAN MENAD
 DUNYAA ELAA
 RAHMATEKA.
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
 USH-HEDOKA, WA
 USH-HEDO MALAA-
 EKATAKA WA
 HAMALATA
 A'RSHEKA, WA USH-
 HEDO MAN FIS
 SAMAAWAATE WA
 MAN FIL ARZE:
 ANNAKA ANTAL
 LAAHO LAA ELAAHA
 ILLAA ANTA
 WAHDAKA LAA
 SHAREEKA LAKA,
 WA ANNA
 MOHAMMADAN
 A'BDOKA WA
 RASOOLOKA

power of oneness. Therefore, the sights cannot reach upto Him and the news cannot encompass Him; no quantity can estimate Him and no consideration can even imagine Him, because He is the absolutely powerful ruler.

O God, You are seeing my location and You listen to my statements, and You are aware of my matter, and You are aware of my self, and nothing is concealed from You. I have hastened towards You in my needs; and have presented my needs to You and I have begged You for my needs and begged to You on the basis of my poverty, hunger, humiliation, hard times and severities.

You are that Lord, who is generous through forgiveness, You will get others than me whom You can chastise, but I will not find anyone to forgive me other than You; You are needless of chastising me, but I am needful of your mercy.

Now, I am asking You on the basis of my poverty and your needlessness and on the basis of your perfect power and my weakness, I am begging from You that You make my supplication to be accompanied with your acceptance and make my gathering a gathering with which is your mercy and make my request such a request, which is accompanied with success.

فِي دِينِي، وَ
لَا تَجْعَلِ
الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ
هَمِّي وَ لَا
مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِي.
إِلَهِي أَصْلِحْ
لِي دِينِي
الَّذِي هُوَ
عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي،
وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي
دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي
فِيهَا مَعَاشِي،
وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي
أَخْرَجَتِي الَّتِي
إِلَيْهَا
مَعَادِي، وَ
اجْعَلِ الْحَيَاةَ
زِيَادَةً لِي مِنْ
كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، وَ
اجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ
رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ
كُلِّ شَرٍّ.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ
عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ
الْعَفْوَ، فَاعْفُ
عَنِّي، اَللّٰهُمَّ
اَحْيِنِي مَا

SALLAL LAAHO
A'LAYHE WA AALEHI,
WA AS-ALOKA BE-
ANNA LAKAL HAMDA
LAA ELAAHA ILLAA
ANTA, BA-DEE-O'S
SAMAAWAATE WAL
ARZE, YAA KAA-ENO
QABLA AN
YAKOONA SHAY-UN,
WAL MOKAWWENO
LEKULLE SHAY-IN,
WAL KAA-ENO BA'DA
MAA LAA YAKOONO
SHAY-UN.
ALLAAHUMMA ELAA
RAHMATEKA RA-
FA'TO BASAREE, WA
ELAA JOODEKA
BASAT-TO KAFFEE
FALAA TAHRIMNEE
WA ANAA AS-ALOKA,
WA LAA TO-
A'ZZIBNEE WA ANAA
ASTAGHFEROKA.
ALLAAHUMMA
FAGH-FIR LEE FA-
INNAKA BEE
A'ALEMUN, WA LAA
TO-A'ZZIBNEE FA-
INNAKA A'LAYYA
QAADERUN, BE-
RAHMATEKA YAA
ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEEN.
ALLAAHUMMA ZAR
RAHMATIL WAASE-
A'TE, WAS SALAATIN
NAAFE-A'TIR RAA-
FE-A'TE, SALLE

Ease the issues, which I am fearful of and create wideness in the matters by whose helplessness I am afraid. And suppress whoever is harboring evil intention regarding me among the creatures, Amen. O the most merciful of the merciful ones. And ease for me the issues, whose severities I fear most and remove from me that, whose distress I am afraid of. And create ease in that, whose straiteness I am terrified of. Amen. O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, remove from me show off, pride, oppression, jealousy, weakness, doubt, disadvantage, distress, helplessness, trickery, cheating, calamity and corruption; and turn me towards that in which lies your approval and pleasure, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and forgive my sins, conceal my defects and bestow peace to my fear, cure my calamity and bestow needlessness to me in poverty, ease my needs and save me from slips and change my dispersal into cohesion; be sufficient for me in all my issues, whether I am absent or present and be sufficient regarding all those issues regarding which I am terrified of You, O the most merciful of the merciful ones. O God, I have entrusted my issues to

عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ	A'LAA	AKRAME	You and I have given over myself
خَيْرًا لِي، وَ	KHALQEKA		into your refuge; on the basis of
تَوَفَّنِي إِذَا	A'LAYKA,	WA	being unjust on my self, I have
كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ	AHABBEHIM		entrusted it to you; as I am also
خَيْرًا لِي، وَ	ELAYKA,	WA	terrified and afraid of You, and I also
أَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ	AWJEHEHIM		vie for your forgiveness.
فِي الْغَيْبِ وَ	LADAYKA,		You are that merciful Lord, who does
الشَّهَادَةِ، وَ	MOHAMMADIN		not severe the hopes and do not
الْعَدْلَ فِي	A'BDEKA	WA	make the supplications despair from
الْغَضَبِ وَ	RASOOLEKAL		acceptance.
الرِّضَا.	MAKHSSOOSE	BE-	So I beg You by the right of Ibrahim,
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ	FAZAA-ELIL WASAA-		your friend, Musa, with whom You
الْقَصْدَ فِي	ELE, ASHRAFA	WA	conversed, Isa, your spirit, and
الْفَقْرِ وَ	AKMALA, WA AR-FA-		Muhammad, your chosen and your
الْغِنَى، وَ	A' WA A-A'ZAMA, WA		prophet, that You don't turn away
أَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا	AKRAMA	MAA	your kind face from me till You
لَا يَبِيدُ، وَ	SALLAYTA	A'LAA	accept my repentance, have mercy
قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا	MOBALLEGHIN		on my tears and forgive my
يَنْقُطِعُ، وَ	A'NKA,		mistakes, O the most merciful of the
أَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَا	MOATAMANIN	A'LAA	merciful ones and the best judgment
بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ،	WAHYEKA.		giver. O God, take revenge from
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ	ALLAAHUMMA		those, who are unjust to me and
النَّظَرِ إِلَى	KAMAA	SADADTA	help me against my enemies. O God,
وَجْهِكَ.	BEHIL	A'MAA, WA	do not deem my calamity to be in my
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي	FATAHTA	BEHIL	religion and do not make the world
أَسْتَهِدُّكَ	HODAA,	FAJ-A'L	as the most important aim and the
لِإِشَادِ أَمْرِي،	MANAAHEJA		end of knowledge.
	SOBOLEHI	LANAA	My God, reform this religion of
	SONANAN,	WA	mine, which is the support of my
	HOJAJA		issues and reform this world for me
	BURHAANEHI	LANAA	in which I live; and also reform my
	SABABAN		hereafter, where I have to return.
	NAATAMMA	BEHI	And make my life a means of
	ELAL	QODOOME	increase in every goodness; and
	A'LAYKA.		make death to be a stage of being
	ALLAAHUMMA		saved from every mischief.
	LAKAL HAMDO MIL-		O God, You are excessively forgiving
	AS SAMAAWAATIS		
	SAB-E', WA MIL-A		
	TEBAAQEHINNA, WA		

وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ
 مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِيْ .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ عَمِلْتُ
 سُوءًا وَ ظَلَمْتُ
 نَفْسِيْ فَاغْفِرْ
 لِيْ ، اِنَّهُ لَا
 يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ ،
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
 اَسْأَلُكَ تَعْجِيْلَ
 عَافِيَتِكَ ، وَ
 صَبْرًا عَلٰى
 بَلِيَّتِكَ وَ
 خُرُوْجًا مِنْ
 الدُّنْيَا اِلَى
 رَحْمَتِكَ .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
 اَشْهَدُكَ ، وَ
 اَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ
 وَ حَمَلَةَ
 عَرْشِكَ ، وَ
 اَشْهَدُ مَنْ فِي
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ :
 اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ
 اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ

MIL-AL ARAZEENAS
 SAB-E', WA MIL-A
 MAA BAYNAHUNNA,
 WA MIL-A A'RSHE
 RABBENAL
 KAREEME, WA
 MEEZAANA
 RABBENAL
 GHAFFAARE, WA
 MEDAADA
 KALEMAATE
 RABBENAL
 QAHHAARE, WA MIL-
 AL JANNATE, WA
 MIL-AN NAARE, WA
 A'DADAL MAA-E WAS
 SARAA, WA A'DADA
 MAA YORAA WA MAA
 LAA YORAA.
 ALLAAHUMMA WAJ
 A'L SALAWAATEKA
 WA BARAKAATEKA,
 WA MANNEKA WA
 MAGHFERATAKA,
 WA RAHMATAKA WA
 RIZWAANAKA, WA
 FAZLAKA WA
 SALAAMATAKA, WA
 ZIKRAKA WA
 NOORAKA, WA
 SHARAFKA WA
 NE'MATAKA WA
 KHEYARATAKA
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN,
 KAMAA SALLAYTA
 WA BAARAKTA WA
 TARAHHAMTA A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA WA

and You also like forgiveness; so now forgive me and keep me alive as long as there is good in life; after that if death is better, You give that to me. And I ask You for your fear in every seen and unseen matter and I want justice in every stage of approval and anger.

O God, bestow on me moderation in both: poverty and affluence; and I ask You for that bounty, which is not destroyed. And that coolness of the eye, which is unending. I ask You for approval after death and I ask You for the pleasure of looking at your elegance.

O God, I ask You for guidance in my issues and seek your refuge from the mischief of my self.

O God, I have committed the worst kinds of deeds and have oppressed my self, so forgive me; as there is no one other than You, who can forgive the sins. O God, I ask You for haste in your relief, and patience in your trials and exit from the world towards your mercy.

O God, indeed I make You a witness, and your angels and bearers of the throne and all the creatures of the heavens and the earth, that only You are my God, and You have no partner; and that Muhammad is your servant and your messenger. And I ask You as all praise is for You and there is no god, except You. And You are the originator of the

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،
 وَ أَنْ مُحَمَّدًا
 عَبْدُكَ وَ
 رَسُوكَ ﷺ، وَ
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنْ
 لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،
 بِدِيعِ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 الْأَرْضِ، يَا
 كَائِنُ قَبْلَ أَنْ
 يَكُونَ شَيْءٌ، وَ
 الْمَكُونُ لِكُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ، وَ
 الْكَائِنُ بَعْدَ
 مَا لَا يَكُونُ
 شَيْءٌ.
 اَللّهُمَّ اِلٰى
 رَحْمَتِكَ رَفَعْتُ
 بَصْرِي، وَ اِلٰى
 جُودِكَ بَسَطْتُ
 كَفِّي فَلَا
 تَحْرِمْنِي وَ
 اَنَا اَسْأَلُكَ،
 وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي
 وَ اَنَا
 اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ.

AALE IBRAAHEEMA,
 INNAKA HAMEEDUN
 MAJEEDUN.
 ALLAAHUMMA A-
 A'TE
 MOHAMMADANIL
 WASEELATAL
 U'ZMAA, WA
 KAREEMA JAZAA-
 EKA FIL U'QBAA
 HATTAA
 TOSHARREFAHU
 YAWMAL
 QEYAAMATE YAA
 ELAAHAL HODAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA
 SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,
 WA A'LAA JAMEE-E'
 MALAA-EKATEKA
 (WA ANBEYAA-EKA)
 WA ROSOLEKA.
 SALAAMUN A'LAA
 JIBRA-EELA WA
 MEEKAA-EELA WA
 ISRAAFEELA, WA
 HAMALATIL A'RSHE
 WA MALAA-
 EKATEKAL
 (MOQARRABEENA)
 WA L KERAAMAL
 KAATEBEENA WAL
 KAROOBIYYEENA,
 WA SALAAMUN
 A'LAA MALAA-
 EKATEKA AJMA-
 E'ENA, WA
 SALAAMUN A'LAA
 ABEENAA AADAMA,

heavens and earth; O one, who is present before everything and is the creator of everything and is to endure till nothing else remains.

O God, my sight is focused on your mercy and my hand is stretched before your kindness; so do not deprive my entreaty from response and do not chastise me after I have repented.

O God, forgive me, as You are well aware of my weaknesses and don't chastise me, although You exercise absolute power on me. Through your mercy, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, O one having wide mercy and beneficial and lofty invocation of blessing (Salawat), bless your most honorable, beloved and modest one, who is your servant and messenger and who is specialized with your greatest means. That Salawat from among all the Salawats, which are most noble, most perfect, loftiest, greatest and most honored; that You have revealed upon a propagator of your religion and your trustee of revelation.

O God, like You have destroyed deviations through him and opened the doors of guidance, now, make our conduct same as his conduct and his proofs and arguments the means of certainty for us. So that we may follow him and present ourselves in

اللَّهُمَّ فَاعْفِرْ
 لِي فَإِنَّكَ بِي
 عَالِمٌ، وَ لَا
 تُعَذِّبْنِي فَإِنَّكَ
 عَلَيَّ قَادِرٌ،
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اللَّهُمَّ ذَا
 الرَّحْمَةِ
 الْوَاسِعَةِ، وَ
 الصَّلَاةِ
 النَّافِعَةِ
 الرَّافِعَةِ، صَلِّ
 عَلَيَّ أَكْرَمَ
 خَلْقِكَ عَلَيَّكَ،
 وَ أَحَبِّهِمْ
 إِلَيْكَ، وَ
 أَوْجَهَهُمْ
 لَدَيْكَ، مُحَمَّدٍ
 عَبْدِكَ وَ
 رَسُولِكَ
 الْمَخْصُوصِ
 بِفَضَائِلِ
 الْوَسَائِلِ،
 وَ أَشْرَفَ
 أَكْمَلَ، وَ

WA A'LAA UMMENAA
 HAWWAA-A, WA
 SALAAMUN A'LAN
 NABIYYEENA AJMA-
 E'ENA WAS
 SIDDEEQEENA WASH
 SHOHADAA-E WAS
 SAALEHEENA, WA
 SALAAMUN A'LAL
 MURSALEENA
 AJMA-E'ENA WAL
 HAMDO LILLAAHE
 RABBIL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 WA LAA HAWLA WA
 LAA QUWWATA
 ILLAA BILLAAHIL
 A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME,
 WA HASBEYAL
 LAAHO WA NE'MAL
 WAKEELO, WA
 SALLAL LAAHO
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 WA AALEHI WA
 SALLAMA
 KASEERAN.

your court.

O God, as much praise is there for You that the seven heavens and all their layers; all seven earths and the areas between them, all the scope of the Throne of the noble Lord, all wideness of the system of the forgiving master; full computation of the words of the forceful Lord; and the whole capacity of Paradise and Hell is filled up. The number of the drops of water and equal to the particles of dust and is equal to the seen and unseen things.

There is no power and strength, except for Allah, the high and the mighty and Allah is sufficient for me and the best of the trustees; and may Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad in excess.

أَرْفَعَ وَ
 أَعْظَمَ، وَ
 أَكْرَمَ مَا
 صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى
 مُبَلِّغٍ عَنْكَ،
 مُؤْتَمِنٍ عَلَى
 وَخَيْكَ. وَ
 اَللّٰهُمَّ كَمَا
 سَدَدْتَ بِهِ
 الْعَمَى، وَ
 فَتَحْتَ بِهِ
 الْهُدَى،
 فَاجْعَلْ
 مَنَا هِجَ سُبُلِهِ
 لَنَا سُنًّا، وَ
 حُجَجَ بُرْهَانِهِ
 لَنَا سَبَبًا
 نَأْتِمُّ بِهِ إِلَى
 الْقُدُومِ
 عَلَيْكَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ
 الْحَمْدُ مِلًّا
 السَّمَاوَاتِ
 السَّبْعِ، وَ مِلًّا
 طِبَاقِهِنَّ، وَ
 مِلًّا الْأَرْضَيْنِ
 السَّبْعِ، وَ مِلًّا

مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ، وَ
 مِلًّا عَرْشِ رَبِّنَا
 الْكَرِيمِ، وَ
 مِيزَانَ رَبِّنَا
 الْغَفَّارِ، وَ
 مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِ
 رَبِّنَا
 الْقَهَّارِ، وَ
 مِلًّا الْجَنَّةِ، وَ
 مِلًّا النَّارِ، وَ
 عَدَدَ الْمَاءِ وَ
 الثَّرَى، وَ
 عَدَدَ مَا يُرَى
 وَمَا لَا يُرَى.
 اللَّهُمَّ وَ
 اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ
 وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ، وَ
 مِنْكَ وَ
 مَغْفِرَتِكَ، وَ
 رَحْمَتِكَ وَ
 رِضْوَانِكَ، وَ
 فَضْلِكَ وَ
 سَلَامَتِكَ، وَ
 ذِكْرِكَ وَ
 نُورِكَ، وَ
 شَرَفِكَ وَ
 نِعْمَتِكَ

خَيْرَتَكَ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
 صَلَّيْتَ وَ
 بَارَكْتَ وَ
 تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
 آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ
 مُحَمَّدًا
 الْوَسِيْلَةَ
 الْعُظْمَى، وَ
 كَرِيْمَ جَزَائِكَ
 فِي الْعُقْبَى
 حَتَّى تُشْرِفَهُ
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
 يَا اِلَهَ
 الْهُدَى،
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
 عَلَى جَمِيعِ
 مَلَائِكَتِكَ (وَ
 أَنْبِيَائِكَ) وَ
 رُسُلِكَ.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى
 جَبْرَائِيلَ وَ
 مِيكَائِيلَ وَ
 إِسْرَافِيلَ، وَ
 حَمَلَةَ الْعَرْشِ
 وَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ
 (الْمُقَرَّبِينَ)
 وَ الْكَرَامِ
 الْكَاتِبِينَ وَ
 الْكَرُوبِيِّينَ،
 وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى
 مَلَائِكَتِكَ
 أَجْمَعِينَ، وَ
 سَلَامٌ عَلَى
 أَبِيْنَا أَدَمَ،
 وَ عَلَى أُمِّنَا
 حَوَّاءَ، وَ سَلَامٌ
 عَلَى النَّبِيِّينَ
 أَجْمَعِينَ وَ
 الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ، وَ
 سَلَامٌ عَلَى
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 أَجْمَعِينَ وَ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ.
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ، وَ
حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ
نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ،
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
كَثِيرًا.

[36] Her supplication after the Maghrib prayer

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
لَا يَبْلُغُ مَدْحَتَهُ
الْقَائِلُونَ، وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
لَا يُحْصِي نِعْمَاءَهُ
الْعَادُونَ، وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
لَا يُؤَدِّي حَقَّهُ
الْمُجْتَهِدُونَ، وَ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ، وَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الظَّاهِرُ وَ
الْبَاطِنُ، وَ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL
LAZEE LAA YABLOGHO
MIDHATAHUL
QAAELOONA, WAL
HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE
LAA YOHSEE NA'MAA-
AHUL A'ADDOONA, WAL
HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE
LAA YO-ADDEE
HAQQA HUL
MUJTAHEDOONA, WA
LAA ELAAHA ILLAL
LAAHUL AWWALO WAL
AAKHERO, WA LAA
ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUZ
ZAAHERO WAL
BAATENO, WA LAA
ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL
MOHYIL MOMEETO, WAL
LAAHO AKBARO ZUT
TAWLE WAL LAAHO
AKBARO ZUL BAQAA-ID

Praise be to the one,
Whose praise cannot be
encompassed together
even by all the speakers.
All praise is for God,
whose bounties cannot be
counted by even all those,
who count. All praise is for
God, whose right cannot
be restored even by those,
who try to restore it. And
there is no god, except
Allah, the first and the last.
And there is no god,
except Allah, the apparent
and the hidden. And there
is no god, except Allah, the
giver of life and death. And
Allah is the greatest and
owner of rewards and

الْمُحْيِي الْمُمِيتُ،
وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذُو
الطَّوْلِ وَاللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ ذُو الْبَقَاءِ
الدَّائِمِ.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا يُدْرِكُ
الْعَالِمُونَ عِلْمَهُ،
وَالَّذِي لَا يَسْتَحِفُّ
الْجَاهِلُونَ حِلْمَهُ،
وَالَّذِي لَا يَبْلُغُ
الْمَادِحُونَ
مِدْحَتَهُ، وَلَا يَصِفُ
الْوَاصِفُونَ صِفَتَهُ
وَالَّذِي لَا يُحْسِنُ الْخَلْقُ
نَعْتَهُ.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي
الْمُلْكِ
الْمَلَكُوتِ،
وَالْعِزَّةِ
الْجَبَرُوتِ (وَالْعِزِّ)
وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ،
وَالْبَهَاءِ
الْجَلَالِ،
وَالْمَهَابَةِ
وَالْجَمَالِ،

DAA-EME.

WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL
LAZEE LAA YUDREKUL
A'ALEMOONA I'LMAHU,
WA LAA YASTAKHIFUL
JAAHELOONA HILMAHU,
WA LAA YABLOGHUL
MAADEHOONA

MIDHATAHU, WA LAA
YASEFUL WAASEFOONA
SEFATAHU WA LAA
YOHSENU KHALQO
NA'TAHU.

WAL HAMDO LILLA AHE
ZIL MULKE WAL
MALAKOOTE, WAL
A'ZAMATE WAL

JABAROOTE (WAL I'ZZE)
WAL KIBREYAA-E, WAL
BAHAA-E WAL JALAALE,
WAL MAHAABATE WAL
JAMAALE, WAL I'ZZATE
WAL QUDRATE WAL
HAWLE WAL QUWWATE,

WAL MINNATE WAL
GHALABATE, WAL FAZLE
WAT TAWLE, WAL A'DLE

WAL HAQQE WAL
KHALQE WAL A'LAA-E,
WAR RIF-A'TE WAL

MAJDE, WAL FAZEELATE
WAL HIKMATE WAL
GHENAA-E WAS SA-A'TE

WAL BASTE WAL QABZE,
WAL HILME WAL I'LME,
WAL HUJJATIL

BAALEGHATE WAN
NE'MATIS SAABEGHATE
WAS SANAA-IL HASANIL

JAMEELE WAL AALAA-IL

Allah is the greatest and
He is eternally present.

All praise is for Allah,
whose knowledge cannot
be perceived even by the
learned; and whose
knowledge cannot be
labeled as ordinary even
by the ignorant; and the
praisers cannot reach upto
the end of His extolling
and the describers cannot
describe Him. And even all
creatures together cannot
describe Him fully.

All praise be for Allah,
Who is the owner of
kingdom and dominion;
owner of the great and
tremendous force; owner
of honor and greatness;
owner of elegance of
majesty and awe and
beauty and power and
strength and force and
might and favor and clout
and goodwill and nobility
and justice and truth; and
good manners and
greatness, exaltation and
enormity, and excellence
and wisdom; and self-
sufficiency and wideness;
and tying up and opening;
and forbearance and
knowledge; and matured
reasoning and perfect

الْعِزَّةُ وَالْقُدْرَةُ
 وَالْحَوْلُ وَالْقُوَّةُ،
 وَالْمِنَّةُ وَالْغَلْبَةُ،
 الْفَضْلُ وَالطُّوْلُ،
 وَالْعَدْلُ وَالْحَقُّ
 وَالْخَلْقُ وَالْعَلَاءُ،
 الرِّفْعَةُ وَالْمَجْدُ،
 الْفَضِيلَةُ وَالْحِكْمَةُ
 الْغِنَاءُ وَالسَّعَةِ
 وَالْبَسْطُ وَالْقَبْضُ،
 وَالْعِلْمُ وَالْحُجَّةُ
 الْبَالِغَةُ وَالنِّعْمَةُ
 السَّابِغَةُ وَالْثَنَاءُ
 الْحَسَنُ الْجَمِيلُ وَالْأَلَاءُ
 الْكَرِيمَةُ، الْمَلِكُ
 الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ
 وَالْجَنَّةُ وَالنَّارُ،
 وَمَا فِيهِنَّ تَبَارَكَ
 (اللَّهُ)

KAREEMATE, MALEKID
 DUNYAA WAL
 AAKHERATE WAL
 JANNATE WAN NAARE,
 WA MAA FEEHINNA
 TABAARAKAL (LAAHO)
 WA TA-A'ALAA.
 AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL
 LAZEE A'LEMA
 ASRAARAL GHOOBOE,
 WAT TALA-A' A'LAA MAA
 TAJINNUL QOLOOBO
 FALAYSA A'NHO
 MAZHABUN WA LAA
 MAHRABUN, WAL HAMDO
 LILLA AHIL
 MOTAKABBERE FEE
 SULTAANEHIL A'ZEEZE
 FEE MAKAANEHIL,
 MOTAJABBERE FEE
 MULKEHIL, QAWIYYE FEE
 BATSEHIR, RAFEE-E'
 FAWQA A'RSHEHIL,
 MUTTA-LE-E' A'LAA
 KHALQEHIL, WAL
 BAALEGHE LEMAA
 ARAADA MIN I'LMEHI.
 AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL
 LAZEE BEKALEMAATEHI
 QAAMATIS
 SAMAAWAATUSH
 SHEDAADO, WA
 SABATATIL ARAZOONAL
 MEHAADO, WAN
 TASABATIL JEBAALUR
 RAWAASIL AWTAADO,
 WA JARATIR REYAAHUL
 LAWAA-QEHO, WA
 SAARA FEE JAWWIS
 SAMAA-IS SAHAABO, WA

bounty; and beautiful and elegant creation; and are the noble bounties. Only He is rule the world and hereafter, and Paradise and Hell and what is between them. He is bountiful and also the highest.

All praise be for Allah, Who is the knower of secrets of the unseen and is aware of the concealed secrets of the hearts; there is no scope to flee and run away from Him. All praise be for Allah, who is the owner of pride in His kingdom; who is honorable in his stage; and the owner of domination in His kingdom, who is powerful in His attacks; who is the owner of the loftinesses of His Throne; who is aware of the circumstances of His creatures; and has the capacity to reach upto what He has intended through His knowledge.

All praise is for the one, through the support of whose words all seven hardest heavens and the softest earths are established. Through Him

تَعَالَى .
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
 عَلَّمَ أَسْرَارَ
 الْغَيُْوبِ، وَ أَطْلَعَ
 عَلَيَّ مَا تَجُنَّ
 الْقُلُوبُ فَلَيْسَ
 عَنْهُ مَذْهَبٌ وَلَا
 مَهْرَبٌ، وَ الْحَمْدُ
 لِلَّهِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ فِي
 سُلْطَانِهِ الْعَزِيزِ
 فِي مَكَانِهِ،
 الْمُتَجَبِّرِ فِي
 مُلْكِهِ، الْقَوِي فِي
 بَطْشِهِ، الرَّفِيعِ
 فَوْقَ عَرْشِهِ،
 الْمُطَّلِعِ عَلَى
 خَلْقِهِ، وَ الْبَالِغِ
 لِمَا أَرَادَ مِنْ
 عِلْمِهِ .
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
 بِكَلِمَاتِهِ قَامَتِ
 السَّمَاوَاتُ
 الشَّيْءُ الدُّنْيَا، وَ ثَبَّتَتْ
 الْأَرْضُونَ الْمِهَادُ،
 وَ انْتَصَبَتْ
 الْجِبَالُ الرُّوَاسِي
 الْأَوْتَادُ، وَ جَرَتْ

WAQAFAT A'LAA
 HODOODEHAL BEHAARO,
 WA WAJELATIL
 QOLOOBO MIN
 MAKHAAFATEHI, WAN
 QA-MA-A'TIL ARBAABO
 LE-ROBOOBIYYATEHI
 TABAARAKTA YAA
 MOHSEE QATRIL
 MATARE, WA WARAQISH
 SHAJARE, WA MOHYEE
 AJSAADIL MAWTAA LIL-
 HASHRE.
 SUBHAANAKA YAA ZAL
 JALAAL WAL IKRAAME,
 MAA FA-A'LTA BIL-
 GHAREEBIL FAQEERE
 EZAA ATAANKA
 MUSTAJEERAN
 MUSTAGHEESAN?
 MAAFA-A'TA BEMAN
 ANAAKHA BE-FENAA-
 EKA WA TA-A'RRAZA LE-
 REZAANKA WA GHADAA
 ELAYKA, FAJASAA
 BAYNA YADAYKA,
 YASHKOO ELAYKA MAA
 LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYKA?
 FALAA YAKOONANNA
 YAA RARRE HAZZEE MIN
 DO-A'A-IL HIRMAANO, WA
 LAA NASEEBEE MIMMAA
 ARJOO MINKAL
 KHIZLAANO.
 YAA MAN LAM YAZAL WA
 LAA YAZOOLU KAMAA
 LAM YAZAL QAA-EMAN
 A'LAA KULLE NAFSIN
 BEMAA KASABAT YAA
 MAN JA-A'LA AYYAAMAD

are fixed in the earth the
 tent pegs of mountains;
 and through His favors
 blow the winds that bloom
 the blossoms and in the
 atmosphere of the sky is
 established the excursion
 of the clouds; and the seas
 are stopped at their
 boundaries; and the
 hearts are trembling due
 to His fear. And the lords
 of the world are destroyed
 through His Lordship.
 Blessed are You, O counter
 of the drops of rain and
 the leaves and the
 enlivener of the dead
 bodies on Judgment Day.
 Praise be to You, O owner
 of majesty and nobility!
 That You have conducted
 with this poor destitute,
 who has come to take
 refuge in your court. And
 with the destitute, who
 has unloaded the baggage
 in your presence and is the
 seeker of your pleasure
 and has presented himself
 before You and has
 kneeled down before You
 and is seeking from You
 those things, which are
 not concealed upon You.
 So, now my share must
 not be deprivation and my

الرَّيَّاحِ
اللَّوَّاقِحِ، وَ سَارَ
فِي جَوْ السَّمَاءِ
السَّحَابِ، وَ وَقَفَتْ
عَلَى حُدُودِهَا
الْبَحَارِ، وَ وَجَلَتْ
الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ
مَخَافَتِهِ، وَ
انْقَمَعَتِ الْأَرْبَابُ
لِرُبُوبِيَّتِهِ
تَبَارَكْتَ يَا مُخْصِي
قَطْرِ الْمَطَرِ، وَ
وَرَقِ الشَّجَرِ، وَ
مُخَيِّ أَجْسَادِ
الْمَوْتَى لِلْحَشْرِ.
سُبْحَانَكَ يَا ذَا
الْجَلَالِ وَ
الْإِكْرَامِ، مَا
فَعَلْتَ بِالْغَرِيبِ
الْفَقِيرِ إِذَا
أَتَاكَ مُسْتَجِيرًا
مُسْتَغِيثًا؟ مَا
فَعَلْتَ بِمَنْ أَنَاخَ
بِفَنَائِكَ وَ تَعَرَّضَ
لِرِضَاكَ وَ غَدَا
إِلَيْكَ، فَجَثَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيْكَ، يَشْكُو

DUNYAA TAZOOLU, WA
SHOHOORAHAA
TAHOOLU, WA
SENIYYAHAA TADOORO.
WA ANTAD DAA-EMO LAA
TUBLEEKAL AZMAANO,
WA LAA
TOGHAYYEROKAD
DOHOORO. YAA MAN
KULLU YAWMIN I'NDAHU
JADEEDUN, WA KULLU
RIZQIN I'NDAHU
A'TEEDIUN, LIZ-ZA-E'EFE
WAL QAWIYYE WASH
SHADEEDE, QASSAMTAL
ARZAAQA BAYNAL
KHALAA-EQE,
FASAWWAYTA BAYANZ
ZARRATE WAL
U'SFOORE.
ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
ZAAQAL MOQAAMO BIN-
NAASE, FA-NA-O'OZO
BEKA MIN ZEEQIL
MOQAAME.
ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
TAALA YAWMUL
QEYAAMATE A'LAL
MUJREMEENA, FAQASSIR
ZAALEKAL YAWMA
A'LAYNAA KAMAA
BAYNAS SALAATE ELAS
SALAATE.
ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
ADNAYTASH SHAMSA
MENAL JAMAAJEME,
FAKAANA BAYNAHAA WA
BAYNAL JAMAAJEME
MIQDAARO MEELIN, WA
ZAYDA FEE HARREHAA

fortune as compared to
my hopes, should not be
fixed as helplessness.

O that God, who is present
since eternity, and will
endure like this forever
and who is continuously
guarding the deeds of the
servants.

O one, who has made the
days of the world,
declining, its months on
the stage of change and its
years, center of rotation.

You alone are that owner
of permanence, whom the
times cannot age and the
passing times cannot
create change in it.

O that being, for whom
everyday is new and
whose sustenance is ready
for every weak, strong and
severe; only You have
distributed sustenance
among all the creatures
and have maintained
equality between the ant
and the bird.

O God, when the earth
straitens for people, I seek
refuge from that
straitness.

O God, when Judgment
Day prolongs for the
sinners, make that day so
short for me, like the gap

إِلَيْكَ مَا لَا يَخْفَى
عَلَيْكَ؟ فَلَا يَكُونَنَّ
يَا رَبِّ حَظِّي مِنْ
دُعَائِي الْجِرْمَانُ،
وَلَا نَصِيبِي مِمَّا
أَرْجُو مِنْكَ
الْخِذْلَانُ.

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَ
لَا يَزُولُ كَمَا لَمْ
يَزَلْ قَائِمًا عَلَى
كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ
أَيَّامَ الدُّنْيَا
تَرْوُلًا، وَ شُهُورَهَا
تَحُولًا، وَ سِنِيهَا
تَدْوُرًا.

وَ أَنْتَ الدَّائِمُ لَا
تُبْلِيكَ الْأَزْمَانُ،
وَ لَا تُغَيِّرُكَ
الدُّهُورُ.

يَا مَنْ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ
عِنْدَهُ جَدِيدٌ، وَ
كُلُّ رِزْقٍ عِنْدَهُ
عَتِيدٌ، لِلضَّعِيفِ وَ
الْقَوِيّ
الشَّدِيدِ، قَسَمْتُ
الْأَرْزَاقَ

HARRA ASHRE SENEENA,
FA-INNA NAS-ALOKA AN
TOZILLANAA BIL-
GHAMAAME, WA
TANSEBA LANAL
MANAABERA WAL
KARAASIYYA NAJLESO
A'LAYHAA WAN NAASO
YANTALEQOONA FIL
MAQAAME, AAMEENA
RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

AS-ALOKA ALLAAHUMMA
BE-HAQQE HAAZEHIL
MAHAAMEDE, ILLAA
GHAFARTA LEE WA
TAJAAWAZTA A'NNEE
WA ALBASTANIL
A'AFEYATA FEE
BADANEE, WA
RAZAQTANIS
SALAAMATA FEE
DEENEE.

FA-INNEE AS-ALOKA, WA
ANAA WAASEQUN BE-
EJAABATEKA IYYAYA
FEE MAS-ALATEE, WA
AD-O'OKA WA ANAA
A'ALEMUN BIS-TEMAA-
E'KA DA'WATEE,
FASTAME' DO-A'A-EE, WA
LAA TAQTA' RAJAA-EE
WA LAA TARUDDA
SANAA-EE WA LAA
TOKHAYYIB DO-A'A-EE,
ANAA MOHTAAJUN ELAA
RIZWAANEKA, WA
FAQEERUN ELAA
GHUFRAANEKA WA AS-
ALOKA WA LAA AAYESUN
MIN RAHMATEKA, WA AD-

between two prayers.

O God, when the sun
begins to heat up and
between the two there
remains only distance of
one mile, and in its heat
there is increase of ten
years, then we beseech
You to bestow us the
shade of the cloud of
mercy and arrange the
pulpit and chair for us
upon which we may sit
when people head to the
stage of accounting.
Amen, O Lord of the
worlds.

I ask You, O God, by the
right of these praises that
You forgive all my sins and
overlook them. Give me
the garment of health and
security in religion.

As I am asking You in the
condition that I am
confident of the
fulfillment of my request
and I supplicate with such
reliance that You are
listening to my voice; so
now listen to my call and
don't cut off my hope. Do
not overturn my praise
and glorification and do
not make my entreaty
hopeless. I am needful of
your pleasure and beggar

الْخَلَائِقِ، فَسَوِّتَ
بَيْنَ الذَّرَّةِ وَ
الْحُصْفُورِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا ضَاقَ
الْمُقَامُ بِالنَّاسِ،
فَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
ضَيْقِ الْمُقَامِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا طَالَ
يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
عَلَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ،
فَقَصِّرْ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ
عَلَيْنَا كَمَا بَيْنَ
الصَّلَاةِ إِلَى
الصَّلَاةِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا
أَذْنَيْتَ الشَّمْسَ مِنْ
الْجَمَاجِمِ، فَكَانَ
بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ
الْجَمَاجِمِ مِقْدَارُ
مِيلٍ، وَزَيْدٌ فِي
حَرِّهَا حَرٌّ عَشْرِ
سِنِينَ، فَإِنَّا
نَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُظِلَّنَا
بِالْغَمَامِ، وَ
تُنْصِبَ لَنَا
الْمَنَابِرَ وَ
الْكَرَاسِيَ نَجْلِسُ

O'OKA WA ANAA
GHAYRO MOHTAREZIN
MIN SAKHATEKA.

RABBE FAS-TAJIB LEE,
WAM NUN A'LAYYA BE-
A'FWEKA, WA

TAWAFFANEE
MUSLEMAN, WA
ALHIQNEE BIS-

SAALEHEENA, RABBE
LAA TAMNA'NEE
FAZLAKA YAA

MANNAANO, WA LAA
TAKILNEE ELAA NAFSEE
MAKHZOOLAN, YAA

HANNAANO.
RABBIR HAM I'NDA
FERAAQIL AHIBBATE

SAR-A'TEE, WA I'NDA
SOKOONIL QABRE
WAHDATEE WA FEE

MAFAAZATIL
QEYAAMATE
GHURBATEE, WA BAYNA

YADAYKA MAWQOOFAN
LIL-HESAABE FAAQATEE.
RABBE ASTAJEERO

BEKA MENAN NAARE FA-
AJIRNEE, RABBE A-
O'OZO BEKA MENAN

NAARE FA-A-I'ZNEE
(RABBE) AF-ZE-O'
ELAYKA MENAN NAARE,

FA-AB-I'DNEE, RABBE AS-
TARHEMOKA
MAKROOBAN

FARHAMNEE.
RABBE ASTAGHFEROKA
LEMAA JAHILTO FAGHFIR

LEE, (RABBE) QAD

for your forgiveness. I ask
You while I have not
despaired of your mercy
and I am supplicating in
such fashion that I am not
unveiled from your
displeasure.

Lord, accept my plea and
send down your
forgiveness for me; make
me die a Muslim and join
me with your righteous
servants.

O God, do not deprive me
of your grace and nobility,
O doer of good, and by
separating me from
Yourself, do not hand me
over to my self, O doer of
favor.

Lord, when the friends
separate from us at the
time of death, have mercy
on my destruction and
when I am interred in the
grave, have mercy on my
loneliness and when I
appear in the stage of
Judgment Day, have
mercy on my alienity and
when I stand before You in
the stage of accounting,
have mercy on my
needfulness.

Lord, I seek refuge from
Hell through You, so
accord refuge to me and I

عَلَيْهَا وَ النَّاسُ
يَنْطَلِقُونَ فِي
الْمُقَامِ، أَمِينُ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.
أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ
بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ
الْمَحَامِدِ، إِلَّا
غَفَرْتَ لِي وَ
تَجَاوَزْتَ عَنِّي وَ
الْبَسْتَنِي
الْعَافِيَةَ فِي
بَدَنِي، وَ رَزَقْتَنِي
السَّلَامَةَ فِي
دِينِي.
فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ، وَ
أَنَا وَاثِقُ
بِإِجَابَتِكَ إِيَّايَ
فِي مَسْأَلَتِي، وَ
أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا
عَالِمٌ بِاسْتِمَاعِكَ
دَعْوَتِي، فَاسْتَمِعْ
دُعَائِي، وَ لَا
تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي، وَ
لَا تَرُدَّ ثَنَائِي وَ
لَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِي،
أَنَا مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى
رِضْوَانِكَ، وَ فَقِيرٌ

ABRAZANID DO-A'AA-O
LIL-HAAJATE ELAYKA
FALAA TOA-YISNEE, YAA
KAREEMO ZAL AALAA-E
WAL EHSANE WAT
TAAJAAWOZE.
SAYYEDEE YAA BARRO
YAA RAHEEMO, ISTAJIB
BAYNAL MOTAZARRE-
E'ENA ELAYKA
DA'WATEE WAR HAM
BAYNAL
MUNTAHEBEENA BIL-
A'WEELE A'BRATEE, WAJ
A'L FEE LEQAA-EKA
YAMAL KHOROOJE
MENAD DUNYAA
RAAHATEE, WAS TUR
BAYNAL AMWAATE YAA
A'ZEEMAR RAJAA-E
A'WRATEE, WA' TIF
A'LAYYA I'NDAT
TAHAWWOLE
WAHEEDAN ELAA
HUFRATEE, INNAKA
AMALEE WA MAW-ZE-O'
TALEBATEE, WAL
A'AREFO BEMAA
OREEDO FEE TAWJEEHE
MAS-ALATEE.
FAQZE YAA QAAZEYAL
HAAJAATE HAAJATEE,
FA-ELAYKAL
MUSHTAKAA WA ANTAL
MUSTA-A'ANO WAL
MURTAJAA, AFIRRO
ELAYKA HAAREBAN
MENAZ ZONOOBE
FAQBALNEE, WA
ALTAJE-O MIN A'DLEKA

seek salvation from Hell
fire through You, so give
me salvation. I am
terrified of Hell, so keep
me away from it; and I
want your mercy in
distress and sorrow, so
have mercy on me.

Lord, I seek forgiveness for
my ignorance, so please
forgive me. [Lord] my
needs have taken me out
and made me stand in the
stage of supplication, so
now don't disappoint me,
O owner of nobility, favor,
bounty and forgiveness.

My chief, O doer of good,
O merciful, accept my
supplication between all
entreaties and among all
complainants, have mercy
on my tears. On the day I
leave the world, deem my
relief to be in your
meeting and among all the
dead, veil my defects, O
my great center of hopes,
when I am going to the
grave alone, have mercy
on me, O my support and
the focus of my needs, and
knower of the direction of
my pleas.

O fulfiller of needs, fulfill
my needs, my entreaty is
towards You and only You

إِلَىٰ غُفْرَانِكَ وَ
أَسْأَلُكَ وَ لَا أَيْسُ
مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَ
أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا
غَيْرُ مُحْتَرِزٍ مِنْ
سَخَطِكَ.

رَبِّ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي،
وَ اٰمَنْنُ عَلَيَّ
بِعَفْوِكَ، وَ تَوْفَنِي
مُسْلِمًا، وَ
الْحَقْنِي

بِالصَّالِحِينَ، رَبِّ
لَا تَمْنَعْنِي فَضْلَكَ
يَا مَنَّانُ، وَ لَا
تَكِلْنِي إِلَىٰ نَفْسِي
مَخْذُولًا، يَا
حَنَّانُ.

رَبِّ ارْحَمْ عِنْدَ
فِرَاقِ الْأَحِبَّةِ
صُرْعَتِي، وَ عِنْدَ
سُكُونِ الْقَبْرِ
وَحْدَتِي وَ فِي
مَفَازَةِ الْقِيَامَةِ
غُرْبَتِي، وَ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْكَ مَوْقُوفًا
لِلْجِسَابِ فَاقْتِي.
رَبِّ اسْتَجِرْ بِكَ

ELAA MAGHFERATEKA
FA-ADRIKNEE, WA
ALTAAZO BE-A'FWEKA
MIN BATSHEKA FAM-
NA'NEE WA ASTAR-WEHO
RAHMATAKA MIN
E'QAABEKA
FANAJJENEE, WA
ATLOBUL QURBATA
MINKA BIL-ISLAAME
FAQARRIBNEE, WA
MENAL FA-ZA-I'L AKBARE
FA-AAMINNEE WA FEE
ZILLE A'RSHEKA
FAZALLILNEE, WA
KIFLAYNE MIN
RAHMATEKA FAHAB LEE,
WA MENAD DUNYAA
SAALEMAN FANAJJENEE,
WA MENAZ ZOLOMAATE
ELAN NOORE FA-
AKHRIJNEE.
WA YAWMAL
QEYAAMATE FA-BAYYIZ
WAJHEE, WA HESAABAN
YASEERAN
FAHAASIBNEE WA
BESARAA-EREE FALAA
TAFZAHNEE, WA A'LAA
BALAA-EKA
FASABBIRNEE, WA
KAMAA SARAFTA A'N
YOOSOFAS SOO-A WAL
FAHSHAA-A FASRIFHO
A'NNEE, WA MAA LAA
TAAQATA LEE BEHI
FALAA TOHAMMILNEE.
WA ELAA DAARIS
SALAAME FAHDENEE,
WA BIL-QUR-AANE FAN-

are my helper and center of hope. I flee the sins and run towards You; from your justice I am coming into the refuge of your forgiveness, so come to my help. I seek the refuge of your forgiveness from chastisement, so give me security. And as opposed to your chastisement, I am seeker of your mercy, so save me from hell. I seek proximity to You through Islam, so make me your proximate one and secure me from the terror of Judgment Day and accommodate me in the shade of your throne and bestow upon me both parts of your mercy and give me relief from the world with security and take me out from the darkneses convey me to the stage of effulgence. Illuminate my face on Judgment Day and ease my accounting and do not expose me on the basis of my secrets. Bestow patience to me upon your trials and like You turned away evil and wantonness from Yusuf, turn it away from me as well. And don't

مِنَ النَّارِ
 فَأَجِرْنِي، رَبِّ
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ
 النَّارِ فَأَعِزَّنِي
 (رَبِّ) أَفْزَعُ إِلَيْكَ
 مِنَ النَّارِ
 فَأَبْعِدْنِي، رَبِّ
 اسْتَرْحِمْكَ مَكْرُوبًا
 فَارْحَمْنِي.
 رَبِّ اسْتَغْفِرْكَ لِمَا
 جَهِلْتُ فَأَغْفِرْ لِي،
 (رَبِّ) قَدْ أَبْرَزْنِي
 الدُّعَاءَ لِلْحَاجَةِ
 إِلَيْكَ فَلَا
 تُؤَيِّسْنِي، يَا
 كَرِيمُ ذَا الْأَلَاءِ وَ
 الْإِحْسَانِ وَ
 التَّجَاوُزِ.
 سَيِّدِي يَا بَرُّ يَا
 رَحِيمُ، اسْتَجِبْ
 بَيْنَ الْمُتَضَرِّعِينَ
 إِلَيْكَ دَعْوَتِي وَ
 ارْحَمْ
 الْمُنتَحِينَ
 بِالْعَوِيلِ عِبْرَتِي،
 وَاجْعَلْ فِي
 لِقَائِكَ يَوْمَ

FA'NEE, WA BIL-QAWLIS
 SAABETE FASABBITNEE,
 WA MENASH
 SHAYTAANIR RAJEEME
 FAH-FAZNEE, WA BE-
 HAWLEKA WA
 QUWWATEKA WA
 JABAROOTEKA
 FA'SIMNEE, WA BE-
 HILMEKA WA I'LMEKA WA
 SA-A'TE RAHMATEKA MIN
 JAHANNAMA
 FANAJJENEE, WA
 JANNATAKAL FIRDAWSA
 FA-ASKINNEE, WAN
 NAZARA ELAA WAJHEKA
 FAR-ZUQNEE, WA BE-
 NABIYYEKA
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI FA-ALHIQNEE,
 WA MENASH
 SAHYAATEENE WA
 AWLEYAA-EHIM WA MIN
 SHARRE KULLE ZEE
 SHARRIN FAKFENEE.
 ALLAAHUMMA WA A-
 A'DAA-EE WA MAN
 KAADANEE BE-SOO-IN IN
 ATAW BARRAN
 FAJABBIN SHA-JEE-
 A'HUM, FAZZE JOMOO-
 A'HUM, KALLIL
 SELAAHAHUM, A'RQIB
 DAWAABBAHUM, SALLIT
 A'LAYHEMUL A'WAA-
 SEFA WAL QAWAASEFA
 ABADAN HATTAA
 TUSLEEHEMUN NAARA,
 ANZILHUM MIN

impose the load of what I
 am not capable of.
 Guide me to the abode of
 Islam and make the Quran
 beneficial for me and
 make me steadfast on the
 constant statement; make
 me secure from the
 accursed satan. And
 protect me through your
 power and strength and
 force. Save me from Hell
 through your forbearance
 and knowledge. Settle me
 in the Firdos Paradise and
 make me see your blessed
 countenance and join me
 to your prophet,
 Muhammad and secure
 me from the satans and
 their friends and all
 mischief makers.
 O God, if my enemies and
 those, who deceive me,
 intend to cause distress,
 weaken the strength of
 their heart and disperse
 their gathering and blunt
 their weapons and make
 their mounts lifeless and
 send fast and furious
 storms on them, so much
 so that You send them to
 Hell. Take them out of
 their refuges and bestow
 their control to us, amen,
 O Lord of the worlds.

الْخُرُوجِ مِنَ
 الدُّنْيَا رَاحَتِي،
 وَاسْتَرْ بَيْنَ
 الْأَمْوَاتِ يَا عَظِيمَ
 الرَّجَاءِ عَوْرَتِي،
 وَاعْظِفْ عَلَيَّ عِنْدَ
 التَّحَوُّلِ وَحِيدًا
 إِلَى حَفْرَتِي، إِنَّكَ
 أَمْلِي وَ مَوْضِعُ
 طَلِبَتِي، وَ
 الْعَارِفُ بِمَا
 أُرِيدُ فِي تَوْجِيهِ
 مَسْأَلَتِي.
 فَاقْضِ يَا قَاضِيَ
 الْحَاجَاتِ حَاجَتِي،
 فَإِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكِي
 وَ أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ
 وَ الْمُرْتَجَى، أَفِرُّ
 إِلَيْكَ هَارِبًا مِنْ
 الدُّبُوبِ
 فَاقْبَلْنِي، وَ
 أَلْتَجِأُ مِنْ عَذْلِكَ
 إِلَى مَغْفِرَتِكَ
 فَادْرِكْنِي، وَ
 أَلْتَأْذُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ
 بَطْشِكَ فَاْمْنَعْنِي وَ
 اسْتَرْوُحْ رَحْمَتِكَ

SAYAASEEHIM WA
 AMKINNAA MIN
 NAWAASEEHIM
 AAMEENA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,
 SALAATAN YASH-HADUL
 AWWALOONA MA-A'L
 ABRAARE WA SAYYEDIL
 MURSALEENA WA
 KHAATAMIN
 NABIYYEENA, WA QAA-
 EDIL KHAYRE, WA
 MIFTAAHIR RAHMATE.
 ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL
 BAYTIL HARAAME, WASH
 SHAHRIL HARAAME, WA
 RABBAL MASH-A'RIL
 HARAAME WA RABBAR
 RUKNE WAL MAQAAME,
 WA RABBAL HILLE WAL
 HARAAME, BALLIGH
 ROOHA MOHAMMADIN
 MINNAT TAHIYYATA WAS
 SALAAMA.
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
 YAA RASOOLAL LAAH,
 SALAAMUN A'LAYKA YAA
 AMEENAL LAAHE,
 SALAAMUN A'LAYKA YAA
 MOHAMMADAB NA
 A'BDIL LAAHE,
 ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA
 WA RAHMATUL LAAHE
 WA BARAKAATOH.
 FAHOWA KAMAA
 WASAFTAHU BIL-
 MOAMENEENA

O God, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad, which is
 witnessed by the formers
 and the latters and the
 righteous that your
 prophet is the chief of
 messengers, seal of
 prophets, leader of the
 righteous and key of
 mercy.

O God, Lord of the sacred
 house and the sacred
 month; O Lord of
 Masharul Haraam and
 owner of Rukn Maqaam
 and Hill and Haram.
 Convey our salutations
 and respects to the soul of
 His Eminence,
 Muhammad.

Peace be on you, O
 Messenger of Allah (s);
 Peace be on you, O trustee
 of Allah; Peace be on you,
 O Muhammad bin
 Abdullah; Peace be on
 you, and His mercy and
 blessings.

As he is described by God
 to be merciful to the
 believers.

O God, bestow on him
 best of the things that He
 has asked You for; or
 someone else has asked
 regarding him, or they

مِنْ عِقَابِكَ
 فَتَجْنِي، وَ أَطْلُبُ
 الْقُرْبَةَ مِنْكَ
 بِإِسْلَامٍ فَقَرِّبْنِي،
 وَ مِنْ الْفَرْعِ
 الْأَكْبَرِ فَأَمِينِي، وَ
 فِي ظِلِّ عَرْشِكَ
 فَظَلِّلْنِي، وَ
 كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ
 فَهَبْ لِي، وَ مِنْ
 الدُّنْيَا سَالِمًا
 فَتَجْنِي، وَ مِنْ
 الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى
 النُّورِ فَأَخْرِجْنِي.
 وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
 فَبَيِّضْ وَجْهِي، وَ
 حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا
 فَحَاسِبْنِي وَ
 بِسَرَّائِرِي فَلَا
 تَفْضَحْنِي، وَ عَلَى
 بَلَائِكَ فَصَيِّرْنِي، وَ
 كَمَا صَرَفْتَ عَنْ
 يُوسُفَ السُّوءَ وَ
 الْفَحْشَاءَ فَاصْرِفْهُ
 عَنِّي، وَ مَا لَا
 طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ فَلَا
 تُحْمِلْنِي.

RAOOFUN RAHEEMUN.
 ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TEHI
 AFZALA MAA SA-ALAKA,
 WA AFZALA MAA SO-ILTA
 LAHU, WA AFZALA MAA
 ANTA MAS-OOLUN LAHU
 ELAA YAWMIL
 QEYAAMATE, AAMEENA
 YAA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEEN.

would be asked till
 Judgment Day, amen, O
 Lord of the worlds.

وَالْإِلَى دَارِ
السَّلَامِ فَأَهْدِنِي،
وَبِالْقُرْآنِ
فَانْفَعْنِي، وَ
بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ
فَثَبِّتْنِي، وَ مِنْ
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
فَاحْفَظْنِي، وَ
بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ وَ
جَبَرُوتِكَ
فَاعْصِمْنِي، وَ
بِحِلْمِكَ وَعِلْمِكَ وَ
سَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ
جَهَنَّمَ فَنجِّنِي، وَ
جَنَّتِكَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ
فَأَسْكِنْنِي، وَ
النَّظَرَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ
فَارْزُقْنِي، وَ
بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ
فَالْحَقِّنِي، وَ مِنْ
الشَّيَاطِينِ
أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ وَ مِنْ
شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ
فَاكْفِنِي.
اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَعْدَائِي
وَ مَنْ كَادَنِي
بِسُوءٍ إِنْ أَتَوْا

بَرًّا فَجَيْنَ
 شَجِنَعَهُمْ ، فَضَّ
 جُمُوعَهُمْ ، كَلَّلَ
 سِلَاحَهُمْ ، عَرَقَبَ
 دَوَابَّهُمْ ، سَلَطَ
 عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَوَاصِفَ
 وَالْقَوَاصِفَ أَبَدًا
 حَتَّى تُضْلِيَهُمُ
 النَّارُ ، أَنْزَلَهُمْ
 مِنْ صِيَاصِيهِمْ ، وَ
 أَمَكِنَّا مِنْ
 نَوَاصِيهِمْ أَمِينُ
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ ، صَلَاةً يَشْهَدُ
 الْأَوَّلُونَ
 الْأَبْرَارِ وَ سَيِّدِ
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ
 خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ ،
 وَ قَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ ،
 وَ مِفْتَاحِ
 الرَّحْمَةِ .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ
 الْحَرَامِ ، وَ
 الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ ،
 وَ رَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ

الْحَرَامَ وَ رَبَّ
الرُّكْنِ وَ
الْمَقَامَ ، وَ رَبَّ
الْجِلِّ وَ الْحَرَامَ ،
بَلِّغْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ
مِنَّا التَّحِيَّةَ وَ
السَّلَامَ .

أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ، سَلَامٌ
عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيرِنَ
اللَّهِ ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ
اللَّهِ ، أَلَسَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةُ
اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ .
فَهُوَ كَمَا وَصَفْتَهُ
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ
رَحِيمٌ .

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِهِ
أَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلَكَ ،
وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا سُئِلْتَ
لَهُ ، وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا
أَنْتَ مَسْئُولٌ لَهُ
إِلَى
الْقِيَامَةِ ، أَمِيرِنَ
يَا رَبَّ
الْعَالَمِينَ .

[37] Her supplication after the Isha prayer

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ،
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ ذَلَّ كُلُّ
شَيْءٍ لِعِزَّتِهِ،
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَضَعَ
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِأَمْرِهِ وَ
مُلْكِهِ.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
انْقَادَتْ لَهُ
الْأُمُورُ بِأَرْزَاقِهَا.
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
لَا يَنْسَى مَنْ
ذَكَرَهُ،
لِلَّذِي لَا
يَخِيبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ،
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ
كَفَاهُ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَامِكِ
السَّمَاءِ، وَ سَاطِحِ
الْأَرْضِ، وَ حَاصِرِ
الْبَحَارِ وَ نَاضِدِ
الْجِبَالِ، وَ بَارِئِ
الْحَيَوَانِ، وَ
خَالِقِ الشَّجَرِ، وَ
فَاتِحِ يَنَابِيعِ

SUBHAANA MAN TAWAA-
ZA-A' KULLO SHAY-IN LE-
A'ZAMATEHI, SUBHAANA
MAN ZALLA KULLO SHAY-
IN LE-I'ZZATEHI,
SUBHAANA MAN KHAZA-
A' KULLO SHAY-IN LE-
AMREHI WA MULKEHI.

SUBHAANA MANIN
QAADAT LAHUL OMOORO
BE-AZIMMATEHAA.

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL
LAZEE LAA YANSAA MAN
ZAKARAHU, AL-HAMDO
LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAA
YAKHEEBO MAN DA-A'A-
HO, AL-HAMDO
LILLA AHIL LAZEE MAN
TAWAKKALA A'LAYHE
KAFAAHO.

AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE
SAAMEKIS SMAA-E, WA
SAATEHIL ARZE, WA
HAASERIL BEHAARE WA
NAAZEDIL JEBAALE, WA
BAA-RE-IL HAYAWAANE,
WA KHAALEQISH
SHAJARE, WA FAATEHE
YANAABEE-I'L ARZE, WA
MODABBERIL OMOORE,
WA MOSAYYERIS
SAHAABE, WA MUJRIR
REEHE WAL MAA-E WAN
NAARE MIN AGHWAARIL
ARZE MOTASAARE-
A'ATIN FIL HAWAA-E, WA
MOHBETIL HARRE WAL
BARDE.

ALLAZEE BE-NEA'MATEHI

Glorified is the one,
before whose greatness,
everything is subservient.
Glorified is the one,
before whose power,
everything is debased.

Glorified is the one,
before whose command
and kingdom, everything
is humble.

Glorified is the one, in
whose hand is the control
of all issues.

Praise be to Allah, who
does not forget those,
who remember Him.
Praise be to Allah, who
does not disappoint
those, who call Him.
Praise be to Allah, who is
sufficient for those, who
rely on Him.

Praise be to Allah, who is
the raiser of the heavens,
spreader of the earth,
confiner of the seas; who
keeps the mountains
arranged; creator of the
creatures, grower of
trees, who makes the
springs to gush out, who
has regulated all the
affairs, one, who makes
the clouds to float, one,
who makes air, water and
fire to come out from the

الْأَرْضِ، وَ مَدْبِرِ
 الْأُمُورِ، وَ مُسِيرِ
 السَّحَابِ، وَ مُجْرِي
 الرِّيحِ وَ الْمَاءِ
 وَ النَّارِ مِنْ
 أَعْوَارِ الْأَرْضِ
 مُتَسَارِعَاتٍ فِي
 الْهَوَاءِ، وَ مُهَيِّطِ
 الْحَرِّ وَ الْبَرْدِ.
 الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ
 تَتِمُّ الصَّالِحَاتُ،
 وَ بِشُكْرِهِ تُسْتَوْجَبُ
 الزِّيَادَاتُ وَ
 بِأَمْرِهِ قَامَتِ
 السَّمَاوَاتُ، وَ
 بِعِزَّتِهِ اسْتَقَرَّتِ
 الرَّاسِيَّاتُ، وَ
 سَبَّحَتِ الْوُحُوشُ فِي
 الْفَلَوَاتِ، وَ
 الطَّيْرُ فِي
 الْوَكَنَاتِ.
 الْحَمْدُ لَهُ رَفِيعِ
 الدَّرَجَاتِ، مُنْزِلِ
 الْأَيَّاتِ، وَاسِعِ
 الْبَرَكَاتِ، سَاتِرِ
 الْعَوْرَاتِ، قَابِلِ
 الْحَسَنَاتِ،

TATIMMUS SAALEHAATO,
 WA BE-SUKHREHI
 TUSTAWJABUZ
 ZEYAADAATO WA BE-
 AMREHI QAAMATIS
 SAMAAWAATO, WA BE-
 I'ZZATEHIS TAQARRATIR
 RAASEYAATO, WA
 SABBAHATIL
 WOHOOSHO FEE
 FALAWAATE, WAT
 TAYRO FIL WAKANAATE.
 AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE
 RAFEE-I'D DARAJAATE,
 MUNZELAL AAYAATE,
 WAASE-I'L BARAKAATE,
 SAATERIL A'WRAATE,
 QAABELIL HASANAATE,
 MOQEELIL A'SARAATE,
 MONAFFESIL
 KOROBAAATE, MUNZELIL
 BARAKAATE, MOJEEBID
 DA-A'WAATE, MOHYIL
 AMWAATE, ELAAHE MAN
 FIL ARZE WAS
 SAMAAWAATE.
 AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE
 A'LAA KULLE HAMDIN WA
 ZIKRIN, WA SHUKRIN WA
 SABRIN, WA SALAATIN
 WA ZAKAATIN WA
 QEYAAMIN WA
 E'BAADATIN, WA SA-
 A'ADATIN WA
 BARAKATIN, WA
 ZEYAADATIN WA
 RAHMATIN, WA NE'MATIN
 WA KARAAMATIN WA
 FAREEZATIN WA
 SARRAA-IN WA ZARRAA-

depths of the earth and
 who takes them towards
 the atmosphere and the
 cold and hot lands.
 Through His favors are
 the goodnesses
 completed and through
 His thankfulness, the
 bounties increase;
 through His command is
 the sky raised and
 through His power are
 the mountains stable.
 Beasts of the
 wildernesses and the
 birds of the nests, all
 recite His praise.
 Praise be to Allah, whose
 ranks are lofty and who is
 the sender of signs and
 one, who gives expansion
 in blessings and conceals
 the defects; who accepts
 the goodnesses and who
 lends support in
 staggering, one, who
 removes grief and
 sorrow, who sends down
 the blessings, who
 accepts the supplications,
 who revives the dead and
 is deity of all the
 creatures of the sky and
 the earth.
 All praise is for Allah,
 upon every praise, every
 mention, every thanks

الْعَثَرَاتِ، مَنْفَسِ
 الْكُرْبَاتِ، مَنْزِلِ
 الْبَرَكَاتِ، مُجِيبِ
 الدَّعَوَاتِ، مُخَيِّ
 الْأَمْوَآتِ، إِلَهٍ مَنْ
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
 السَّمَاءَاتِ.
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى
 كُلِّ حَمْدٍ وَ ذِكْرٍ،
 وَ شُكْرٍ وَ صَبْرٍ، وَ
 صَلَاةٍ وَ زَكَاةٍ وَ
 قِيَامٍ وَ عِبَادَةٍ،
 وَ سَعَادَةٍ وَ
 بَرَكَاتٍ، وَ زِيَادَةٍ
 وَ رَحْمَةٍ، وَ نِعْمَةٍ
 وَ كَرَامَةٍ وَ
 فَرِيضَةٍ وَ سَرَاءٍ وَ
 ضَرَاءٍ، وَ شِدَّةٍ وَ
 رَخَاءٍ، وَ مُصِيبَةٍ
 وَ بَلَاءٍ، وَ عُسْرٍ وَ
 يُسْرٍ، وَ غِنَاءٍ وَ
 فَقْرٍ، وَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 حَالٍ، وَ فِي كُلِّ
 أَوَانٍ وَ زَمَانٍ، وَ
 (فِي) كُلِّ مَثْوًى وَ
 مُنْقَلَبٍ وَ مُقَامٍ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ عَائِدُ

IN, WA SHIDDATIN WA
 RAKHAA-IN, WA
 MOSEEBATIN WA BALAA-
 IN, WA U'SRIN WA
 YUSRIN, WA GHENAA-IN
 WA FAQRIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE HAALIN, WA FEE
 KULLE AWAANIN WA
 ZAMAANIN, WA (FEE)
 KULLE MASWAN WA
 MUNQALABIN WA
 MOQAAMIN.
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A'A-
 EZUN BEKA FA-A-I'ZNEE,
 WA MUSTAJEERUN BEKA
 FA-AJIRNEE, WA MUS-TA-
 E'ENUN BEKA FA-A-
 I'NNEE, WA MUSTA-
 GHEESUN BEKA FA-
 AGHISNEE, WA DAA-
 E'EKA FA-AJIBNEE, WA
 MUSTAGHFEROKA FAGH-
 FIR LEE.
 WA MUSTANSEROKA
 FAN-SURNEE, WA
 MUSTAHDEEKA
 FAHDENEE, WA
 MUSTAKFEEKA
 FAKFENEE.
 WA MULTAJE-AN ELAYKA
 FA-AAWENEE, WA
 MUSTAMSEKUN BE-
 HABLEKA FAA'SIMNEE.
 WA MOTAWAKKELUN
 A'LAYKA FAKFENEE, WAJ
 A'LNEE FEE E'YAAZEKA
 WA JEWAAREKA WA
 HIRZEKA WA KAHFEKA
 WA HEYAATATEKA WA
 HARAASATEKA WA

and patience, every
 Prayer and Zakat, every
 standing up and worship,
 every success and
 auspiciousness, every
 increase and mercy,
 every bounty, nobility
 and obligation, every
 comfort and distress,
 every severity and ease,
 every difficulty and
 hardship, every straitness
 and relief, every self-
 sufficiency and poverty
 and in every condition,
 upon every time and
 place, every stage and
 location and place of
 return.

O God, I seek your refuge,
 grant me refuge; I seek
 your neighborhood,
 accommodate me in your
 shade; I seek help from
 You, assist me; I am
 pleading from You,
 please respond to my
 plea. I am praying for
 You, accept my prayer. I
 seek assistance from You,
 please help me. I seek
 guidance from You, guide
 me. I want sufficiency
 from You, be sufficient
 for me. I seek your
 refuge, give refuge to me.
 I am attached to the rope

بِكَ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَ
 مُسْتَجِيرُكَ
 بِكَ فَأَجِرْنِي، وَ
 مُسْتَعِينُكَ
 بِكَ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَ
 مُسْتَعِينُكَ
 بِكَ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَ
 دَاعِيكَ فَأَجِبْنِي،
 وَ مُسْتَغْفِرُكَ
 فَأَغْفِرْ لِي.
 وَ مُسْتَنْصِرُكَ
 فَأَنْصُرْنِي، وَ
 مُسْتَهْدِيكَ
 فَأَهْدِنِي، وَ
 مُسْتَكْفِيكَ
 فَكَفِّنِي.
 وَ مُلْتَجِئُكَ إِلَيْكَ
 فَأَوِّنِي، وَ
 مُسْتَمْسِكُكَ بِحَبْلِكَ
 فَأَعِصْمْنِي.
 وَ مُتَوَكِّلُكَ عَلَيْكَ
 فَكُفِّنِي، وَ
 اجْعَلْنِي فِي
 عِيَاذِكَ وَ جِوَارِكَ
 وَ حِرْزِكَ وَ كَهْفِكَ
 وَ حِيَاطَتِكَ وَ
 حِرَاسَتِكَ وَ كَلَاءَتِكَ

KALAA-ATEKA WA
 HURMATEKA WA
 AMNEKA.
 WA TAHTA ZILLEKA, WA
 TAHTA JANAAHEKA, WAJ
 A'L A'LAYYA JUNNATAN
 WAAQEYATAN MINKA.
 WAJ A'L HIFZAKA WA
 HEYAATATAKA WA
 HERAASATAKA WA
 KALAA-ATAKA, MIN
 WARAA-EE WA AMAAMEE
 WA A'N YAMEENEE WA
 A'N SHEMAALEE, WA MIN
 FAWQEE WA MIN
 TAHTEE, WA
 HAWAALIYYA HATTAA
 LAA YASELA AHADUN
 MENAL MAKHLOOQEENA
 ELAA MAKROOHEE WA
 AZAAYA, LAA ELAAHA
 ILLAA ANTAL
 MANNAANO, BADEE-U'S
 SAMAAWAATE WAL
 ARZE, ZUL JALAALE WAL
 IKRAAME.
 ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE
 HASADAL HAASEDEENA,
 WA BAGHYAL
 BAAGHEENA, WA
 KAYDAL KAA-EDEENA,
 WA MAKRAL
 MAAKEREENA, WA
 HEELATAL
 MOHTAALEENA, WA
 GHEELATAL
 MUGHTAALEENA, WA
 ZULMAZ ZAALEMEENA,
 WA JAWRAL
 JAAEREENA, WA' TEDAA-

of your guidance, protect me.

I rely on You, so be sufficient for me. Accommodate me in your refuge and your neighborhood and grant me a place in your most secure refuge. Grant me protection and security, surveillance and observation, and your peace.

Grant me a place under your shade and deem a strong shield for me; and grant your protection, security, guarding and surveillance from the front, back, left, right, up and down, so that no creature may come near me with its harm and detestable act. I adjure You by there is no god, except You, You are the most favor giving, originator of the heavens and the earth and the owner of majesty and nobility.

O God, protect me from the jealousy of the jealous, oppression of oppressors, deception of the cheaters, tricker of the tricksters, attacks of

وَحُرْمَتِكَ وَأَمْنِكَ.

وَتَحْتَ ظِلِّكَ، وَتَحْتَ جَنَاحِكَ، وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ جُنَّةً وَاقِيَةً مِنْكَ.

وَاجْعَلْ حِفْظَكَ وَحِيطَتَكَ وَحِرَاسَتَكَ كَلَاءَتَكَ، مِنْ

وَرَائِي وَآمَامِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي، وَ مِنْ فَوْقِي وَ مِنْ

تَحْتِي، وَ حَوَالِي حَتَّى لَا يَصِلَ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ إِلَى مَكْرُوهِِي وَ

أَذَايَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ، بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ، ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْفِنِيْ حَسَدَ الْحَاسِدِيْنَ، وَ بَغْيَ الْبَاغِيْنَ،

AL MO'TADEENA, WA SAKHATAL MUSKHETEENA, WA TASHAHHOBIL MOTASHAHHEBEENA, WA SAWLATAS SAA-ELEENA, WAQ TESAARAL MUQTASEREENA, WA GHASHMAL GHAASHEMEENA, WA KHABTAL KHAABETEENA, WA SE-A'AYATAS SAA-E'ENA, WA NAMAA-MATAN NAMMAAMEENA, WA SEHRAS SAHARATE WAL MARADATE WASH SHAYAATEENE, WA JAWRAS SALAATEENE, WA MAKROOHAL A'ALAMEENA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKAL MAHKZONIT TAYYEBIT TAAHERIL, LAZEE QAAMAT BEHIS SAMAAWAATO WAL ARZO, WA ASHRAQAT LAHUZ ZOLAMO, WA SABBAHAT LAHUL MALAA-EKATO WA WAJELAT MINHUL QOLOOBO, WA KHAZA-A'T LAHUR REQAABO, WA OHYEYAT BEHIL MAWTAA: AN TAGHFERA LEE KULLA ZANBIN AZNABTOHU FEE ZOLAMIL LAYLE WA ZAW-IN NAHAARE, A'MDAN AW

the attackers, tyranny of the tyrants, injustice of the unjust, excess of the unfair, oppression of oppressors, attacks of the attackers, pressure of the compellers, accusation of accusers, antics of those, who create panic, tale telling of tale tellers, corruption of the corrupt, magic of the sorcerers, rebellious and satans, injustice of the rulers, and protect me from the worst actions of all the people of the world.

O God, I ask You by that name of yours, which is in the unseen treasure trove and which is clean and pure, through the auspiciousness of which the sky and the earth endure, and through whose light, the darknesses are lit up; and the angels have recited its praise and the hearts tremble by it, and the necks, bowed before it; through it, You revived the dead; that You forgive all my sins, whether committed in the darkness of the night or the light of the day;

وَ كَيْدَ
 الْكَائِدِينَ، وَ
 مَكْرَ الْمَاكِرِينَ،
 وَ حِيلَةَ
 الْمُحْتَالِينَ، وَ
 غِيْلَةَ
 الْمُغْتَالِينَ، وَ
 ظُلْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ،
 وَ جَوْرَ
 الْجَائِرِينَ، وَ
 اِعْتِدَاءَ
 الْمُعْتَدِينَ، وَ
 سَخَطَ الْمُسْخِطِينَ،
 وَ تَشْحُبَ
 الْمُتَشَحِّبِينَ، وَ
 صَوْلَةَ الصَّائِلِينَ،
 وَ اِقْتِسَارَ
 الْمُقْتَسِرِينَ، وَ
 غَشَمَ الْغَاشِمِينَ،
 وَ خَبْطَ
 الْخَابِطِينَ، وَ
 سَعَايَةَ السَّاعِينَ،
 وَ نَمَامَةَ
 النَّمَامِينَ، وَ
 سِحْرَ السَّحَرَةِ، وَ
 الْمَرَدَّةَ، وَ
 الشَّيَاطِينَ، وَ

KHADA-AN SIRRAN AW
 A'LAANEYATAN, WA AN
 TAHABA LEE YAQEEANAN
 WA HADYAN, WA
 NOORAN WA I'LMAN WA
 FAHMAN HATTAA
 OQEEMA KETAABAKA,
 WA OHILLA HALAALAKA,
 WA OHARREMA
 HARAAMAKA, WA O-
 ADDEYA FARAA-EZAKA,
 WA OQEEMA SUNNATA
 NABIYYEKA
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI.
 ALLAAHUMMA ALHIQNEE
 BE-SAALEHE MAN
 MAZAA, WAJ A'LNEE MIN
 SAALEHE MAN BAQEYA
 WAKH TIM LEE A'MALEE
 BE-AHSANEHI, INNAKA
 GHAFUORUN
 RAHEEMUN,
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
 FANAA U'MREE WA
 TASARRAMAT AYYAAMA
 HAYAATEE, WA KAANA
 LAA BUDDA LEE MIN
 LEQAA-EKA, FA-AS-
 ALOKA - YAA LATEEFO -
 AN TOOJEBAL LEE MENAL
 JANNATE MANZELAN
 YAGHBETONEE BEHIL
 AWWALOONA WAL
 AAKHEROONA.
 ALLAAHUMMAQ BAL
 MIDHATEE WAL
 TEHAAFEE WAR HAM
 ZARAA-A'TEE WA

whether committed
 deliberately or
 involuntarily; whether
 committed secretly or
 openly. And bestow upon
 me certainty, guidance,
 effulgence, knowledge
 and understanding, so
 that I may establish the
 laws of your Book,
 legalize your lawful and
 prohibit your unlawful,
 perform your obligations
 and establish the practice
 of your prophet,
 Muhammad.

O God, join me with the
 righteous characters of
 the past and include me
 among the upright folks
 of the present, and end
 my acts in the best deeds,
 as You are the forgiving
 and merciful. O God,
 when my life ends and
 the days of my tenure are
 complete, and meeting
 You becomes necessary,
 O kind Lord, my entreaty
 is that make obligatory
 for me a place in
 Paradise, seeing which
 the first and the last
 become envious.

O God, accept my praise
 and be kind to my
 entreaty and pleading.

جَوْرَ السَّلَاطِينِ وَ
مَكْرُوهَ
الْعَالَمِينَ.
إِنِّي
أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ
الْمَخْزُونِ الطَّيِّبِ
الطَّاهِرِ، الَّذِي
قَامَتْ بِهِ
السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ
الْأَرْضُ، وَ أَشْرَقَتْ
لَهُ الظُّلُمُ، وَ
سَبَّحَتْ لَهُ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَ وَجِلَتْ
مِنْهُ الْقُلُوبُ، وَ
خَضَعَتْ لَهُ
الرِّقَابُ، وَ
أُحْيِيَتْ بِهِ
الْمَوْتَى:
تَغْفِرْ لِي كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ
أَذْنَبْتُهُ فِي ظُلْمِ
الَّيْلِ وَ ضَوْءِ
النَّهَارِ، عَمْدًا
أَوْ خَطَا سِرًّا أَوْ
عَلَانِيَةً، وَ أَنْ
تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا وَ
هَدْيًا، وَ نُورًا وَ
عِلْمًا وَ فَهْمًا

HOTAAFEE WA
IQRAAREE A'LAA
NAFSEE WA' TERAAFEE,
FAQAD AS-MA'TOKA
SAWTEE FID DAA-E'ENA,
WA KHOSHOO-E'E FIZ
ZAARE-E'ENA, WA
MIDHATEE FIL QAA-
ELEENA, WA TASBEEHEE
FIL MAADEHEENA.
WA ANTA MOJEEBUL
MUZTARREENA, WA
MOGHEESUL
MUSTAGHEESEENA, WA
GHEYAASUL
MALHOOFEENA, WA
HIRZUL HAAREBEENA,
WA SAREEKHUL
MOAMENEENA, WA
MOQEELUL
MUZNEBEENA WA
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAL
BASHEERIN NAZEERE
WAS SERAAJIL
MONEERE, WA A'LAL
MALAA-EKATE WAN
NABIYYEENA.
ALLAAHUMMA DAA-
HEYAL MADHUWWAATE,
WA BAA-RE-AL
MASMOOKAATE, WA
JABBAALAL QOLOOBE
A'LAA FITRATEHAA,
SHAQEIYYEHAA WA SA-
E'EDEHAA.
IJ-A'L SHARAA-EFA
SALAWAATEKA, WA
NAWAAMEYA
BARAKAATEKA WA
KARAA-EMA

And have mercy on my
confession against
myself. I have made You
hear my voice among all
the callers and have
expressed my sincerity
amidst all the pleaders,
and I have extolled You
among all the speakers,
and have placed your
glorification among all
praisers.

And You are the
responder for all those,
who plead, refuge giver
to all the seekers of
refuge, helper of all the
helpless, refuge of those,
who flee, who harkens to
the moaning of all the
believers, who reforms
the sinners, and Allah
blessings be on the
prophet, who was the
giver of glad tidings and
the warner, and
illuminated lamp, and
upon all angels and holy
prophets.

O God, the layer of the
earths, and the creator of
the heavens, and one,
who fixes the nature of
the hearts and one, who
decides the fortunate and
the unfortunate.

Appoint your most noble

حَتَّى أَقِيمَ
كِتَابَكَ، وَ أَحِلَّ
حَالَكَ، وَ أَحَرِّمَ
حَرَامَكَ، وَ أُوْدِيَّ
فَرَائِضَكَ، وَ أَقِيمَ
سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
ﷺ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْحِقْنِيْ
بِصَالِحٍ مِّنْ مَّضٰى،
وَ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِّنْ
صَالِحٍ مِّنْ بَقِيَّ وَ
اخْتِمْ لِيْ عَمَلِيْ
بِاَحْسَنِهِ، اِنَّكَ
عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ،
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا فَنِيْ
عُمْرِيْ وَ تَصَرَّمَتْ
اَيَّامَ حَيَاتِيْ، وَ
كَانَ لَا بُدَّ لِيْ مِّنْ
لِقَائِكَ، فَاسْأَلْكَ
- يَا لَطِيْفُ - اَنْ
تُوجِبَ لِيْ مِنَ
الْجَنَّةِ مَنْزِلًا
يَغِيْطُنِيْ بِه
الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَ
الْاٰخِرُوْنَ .
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَقْبَلْ
وَ

TAHIYYAATEKA, A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA
WA RASOOLEKA WA
AMEENEKA A'LAA
WAHYEKAL, QAA-EME
BE-HUJJATEKA, WAZ
ZAABBE A'N HARAMEKA,
WAS SAADE-E' BE-
AMREKA, WAL
MOSHAYYEDE LE-
AAYAATEKA WAL
MOOFEE LE-NAZREKA.
ALLAAHUMMA FA-A-
A'TEHI BEKULLE
FAZEELATIN MIN FAZAA-
ELEHI, WA MANQABATIN
MIN MANAAQEBEHI, WA
HAALIN MIN AHWAALEHI,
WA MANZELATIN MIN
MANAAZELEHI, RA-AYTA
MOHAMMADAN LAKA
FEEHAA NAASERAN, WA
A'LAA MAKROOHE
BALAA-EKA SAABERAN,
WA LEMAN
MOWAALEYAN WA
A'MMA KAREHTA NAA-
EYAN, WA ELAA MAA
AHBABTA DAA-E'YAN.
FAZAA-ELA MIN JAZAA-
EKA WA KHASAA-ESA
MIN A'TAA-EKA WA
HEBAA-EKA, TUSNEE
BEHAA AMRAHU, WA
TO'LEE BEHAA
DARAJATAHU MA-A'L
QUWWAAME BE-
QISTEKA, WAZ
ZAABBEENA A'N
HARAMEKA HATTAA LAA

salutation, more
blessings, send greatest
greeting on Muhammad,
who is your servant,
messenger, trustee of
your revelation, who will
rise up with your proof,
who defends your
sanctities, those, who
express your command;
who bestow stability to
your signs, and are
fulfillers of your pledge.

O God, in exchange of
every excellence, merit,
distinction in every
condition and every
stage, where You found
your Prophet your helper
and found him steadfast
in the most severe
circumstances; found him
enemy of your enemies
and friend of your
friends, away from all
detestable things and
caller to all the pleasing
things.

Grant the excellence of
your rewards and
specialties of your
bestowals, through
which his issue gets
precedence and his rank
is exalted, along with
those, who were going to
rise up with your justice,

اَلتَّهَافِي وَ اَرْحَمَ
 ضَرَّاعَتِي وَ هُتَافِي
 وَ اِقْرَارِي عَلَى
 نَفْسِي وَ
 اَعْتَرَا فِي، فَقَدْ
 اَسْمَعْتُكَ صَوْتِي فِي
 الدَّاعِيْنَ، وَ
 خُشُوْعِي فِي
 الضَّارِعِيْنَ، وَ
 مَدَحَتِي فِي
 الْقَائِلِيْنَ، وَ
 تَسْبِيْحِي فِي
 الْمَادِحِيْنَ.
 وَ اَنْتَ مُجِيبُ
 الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ، وَ
 مُغِيْثُ
 الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ، وَ
 غِيَاثُ
 الْمَلْهُوْفِيْنَ، وَ
 حَزْزُ الْهَارِبِيْنَ، وَ
 صَرِيْحُ
 الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ، وَ
 مُقِيْلُ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ
 وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى
 الْبَشِيْرِ النَّذِيْرِ
 وَ السِّرَاجِ
 الْمُنِيْرِ، وَ عَلَى

YABQAA SANAA-UN WA
 LAA BAHAA-UN WA LAA
 RAHMATUN WA LAA
 KARAAMATUN ILLAA
 KHASASTA
 MOHAMMADAN BE-
 ZAALEKA, WA
 AATAYTAHU MINKAZ
 ZORAA WA
 BALLAGHTAHUL
 MAQAAMAATIL O'LAA,
 AAMEENA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 TAWDE-O'KA DEENEE WA
 NAFSEE WA JAMEE-A'
 NE'MATEKA A'LAYYA,
 FAJ-A'LNEE FEE
 KANAFEKA WA HIFZEKA,
 WA I'ZZEKA WA MAN-
 E'KA.
 A'ZZA JAAROKA, WA
 JALLA SANAA-OKA WA
 TAQADDASAT ASMAA-
 OKA, WA LAA ELAAHA
 GHAYROKA HASBEE
 ANTA FIS SARRAA-E WAZ
 ZARRAA-E WASH
 SHIDDATE WAR RAKHAA-
 E, WA NE'MAL WAKEELO.
 RABBANAA A'LAYKA
 TAWAKKALNAA WA
 ELAYKA ANABNAA WA
 ELAYKAL MASEERO.
 RABBANAA LAA TAJ-
 A'LNA FITNATAL LIL-
 LAZEENA KAFAROO
 WAGH FIR LANAA
 RABBANAA, INNAKA
 ANTAL A'ZEEZUL

so that no merit,
 excellence, mercy and
 nobility should remain,
 with which it does not
 specialize Muhammad
 and grant him his most
 exalted rank and convey
 him to the highest
 positions, amen, O Lord
 of the worlds.

O God, I entrust to You
 my religion, my self and
 all your blessings on
 myself, so take me in
 your refuge, protection,
 respect and security.

As your neighbor is
 powerful and your praise
 is exalted, your names
 are sacred, and there is
 no deity other than You.
 You be sufficient for me
 in every comfort and
 discomfort, severity and
 ease, as You are the best
 of the protectors.

O God, I have relied on
 You, turned my attention
 to You and only towards
 You is my return; O God,
 don't make me a means
 of trial for the
 disbelievers and forgive
 me sins as You are
 powerful and wise. Our
 Lord, turn away the
 chastisement of Hell from

وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ
النَّبِيِّينَ.
اَللّٰهُمَّ
اَلْمَذْحُوَاتِ،
بَارِءٍ
اَلْمَسْمُوكَاتِ،
وَالْقُلُوبِ
عَلَى
فِطْرَتِهَا،
وَشَقِيَّهَا
سَعِيدِهَا.
اِجْعَلْ
شَرَائِفَ
وَصَلَوَاتِكَ،
نَوَامِي بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ
كَرَائِمَ تَحِيَّاتِكَ،
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ وَ
أَمِينِكَ
وَحَيْكَ،
الْقَائِمِ
بِحُجَّتِكَ، وَالذَّابِّ
عَنْ حَرَمِكَ،
وَالصَّادِعِ بِأَمْرِكَ،
وَالْمُشِيدِ لِأَيَاتِكَ
وَالْمُوفِي
لِنَذْرِكَ.
اَللّٰهُمَّ
فَاعْطِهِ

HAKEEM. RABBANAS RIF
A'NNAA A'ZAABA
JAHANNAMA, INNA
A'ZAABAHAA KAANA
GHARAAMAA. INNAHAA
SAA-AT
MUSTAQAARRANW WA
MOQAAMAA.
RABBANAF TAH
BAYNANAA WA BAYNA
QAWMENAA BIL-HAQQE
WA ANTA KHAYRUL
FAATEHEEN.
RABBANAA FAGHFIR
LANAA ZONOOBANAA
WA KAFFIR A'NNAA
SAYYE-AATENAA WA
TAWAFFANAA MA-A'L
ABRAAR. RABBANAA WA
AATENAA MAA WA-
A'TTANAA A'LAA
ROSOLEKA WA LAA
TUKHZENAA YAWMAL
QEYAAMAH, INNAKA LAA
TUKHLEFUL MEE-A'AD.
RABBANAA LAA TO-
AAKHIZNAA IN
NASEENAA AW
AKHTAANAA, RABBANAA
WA LAA TAHMIL
A'LAYNAA ISRAN KAMAA
HAMALTAHU A'LAL
LAZEENA MIN
QABLENAA, RABBANAA
WA LAA TOHAMMILNAA
MAA LAA TAAQATA
LANAA BEH, WA' FO

us, as this is a great loss
and the Hell is the worst
place of stay and
location. Our Lord!
decide between us and
our people with truth;
and You are the best of
deciders.¹

Our Lord! Forgive us
therefore our faults, and
cover our evil deeds and
make us die with the
righteous.²

Our Lord! and grant us
what You have promised
us by your apostles; and
disgrace us not on the
day of resurrection;
surely You do not fail to
perform the promise.

Our Lord! do not punish
us if we forget or make a
mistake; Our Lord! do not
lay on us a burden as You
laid on those before us.
Our Lord do not impose
upon us that which we
have not the strength to
bear; and pardon us and
grant us protection and
have mercy on us, You
are our Patron, so help us
against the unbelieving
people.

Our Lord! grant us good

¹ Surah Araaf 7:89.

² Surah Aale Imran 3:193.

بِكُلِّ فَضِيلَةٍ مِنْ
 فَضَائِلِهِ، وَ
 مَنَقَبَةٍ مِنْ
 مَنَاقِبِهِ، وَ حَالٍ
 مِنْ أَحْوَالِهِ، وَ
 مَنَزَلَةٍ مِنْ
 مَنَازِلِهِ، رَأَيْتَ
 مُحَمَّدًا لَكَ فِيهَا
 نَاصِرًا، وَ عَلَى
 مَكْرُوهٍ بَلَائِكَ
 صَابِرًا، وَ لِمَنْ
 عَادَاكَ مُعَادِيًا،
 وَ لِمَنْ وَالَاكَ
 مُوَالِيًا وَ عَمَّا
 كَرِهْتَ نَائِيًا، وَ
 إِلَى مَا أَحْبَبْتَ
 دَاعِيًا.
 فَضَائِلَ مِنْ جَزَائِكَ
 وَ خَصَائِصَ مِنْ
 عَطَائِكَ وَ حِبَائِكَ،
 تُسَنِّي بِهَا أَمْرَهُ،
 وَ تُغْلِي بِهَا
 دَرَجَتَهُ مَعَ
 الْقَوَامِ بِقِسْطِكَ،
 وَ الدَّابِّينَ عَنْ
 حَرَمِكَ حَتَّى لَا
 يَبْقَى سَنَاءٌ وَ لَا

A'NNAA, WAGH FIR
 LANAA, WAR HAMNAA,
 ANTA MAWLAANAA
 FANSURNAA A'LAL
 QAWMIL KAAFEREEN.
 RABBANAA AATENAA FID
 DUNYAA HASANATANW
 WA FIL AAKHERATE
 HASANATANW WA
 QENAA A'ZAABAN NAAR.
 WA SALLAL LAaho
 A'LAA SAYYEDENAA
 MOHAMMADENIN
 NABIYYE WA AALEHIT
 TAAHEREENA WA
 SALLAMA TASLEEMAA.

in this world and good in the hereafter, and save us from the chastisement of the fire.

And may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad the Prophet and his purified progeny and grant security to them.

بَهَاءٍ وَلَا رَحْمَةً
وَلَا كَرَامَةً إِلَّا
خَصَّمْتُ بِذَلِكَ، وَ أَتَيْتُهُ
مِنْكَ الذُّرَى وَ
بَلَّغْتُهُ الْمَقَامَاتِ
الْعُلَى، أَمِينَ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّي
اَسْتَوِدِعُكَ دِيْنِيْ وَ
نَفْسِيْ وَ جَمِيْعَ
نِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ،
فَاَجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْ
كَفْلِكَ وَ حِفْظِكَ، وَ
عِزِّكَ وَ مَنَعِكَ.

عِزِّ جَارِكَ، وَ جَلِّ
ثَنَاؤُكَ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ
اَسْمَاؤُكَ، وَ لَا
اِلٰهَ غَيْرُكَ حَسْبِيْ
اَنْتَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ
وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ
الشِّدَّةِ وَ
الرِّخَاءِ، وَ نِعَمَ
الْوَكِيْلِ.

رَبَّنَا عَلَيكَ
تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ
اَنْبَنَّا وَ اِلَيْكَ

الْمَصِيرُ ٥٠ رَبَّنَا
لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً
لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ
اغْفِرْ لَنَا
رَبَّنَا ٥١ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ٥٢ رَبَّنَا
اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ
جَهَنَّمَ ٥٣ إِنَّ
عَذَابَهَا كَانَ
غَرَامًا ٥٤ إِنَّهَا
سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا
وَمُقَامًا ٥٥

رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ
بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ
قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ
أَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْفَاتِحِينَ ٥٦

رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ
عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ
تَوَفَّنَا ٥٧
الْأَبْرَارُ ٥٨

رَبَّنَا وَ آتِنَا مَا
وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَي
رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ٥٩

إِنَّكَ لَا تَخْلِفُ
 الْمِيعَادَ ۝١٩٢
 رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا
 إِن نَّسِينَا أَوْ
 أَخْطَأْنَا ۝ رَبَّنَا
 وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا
 إِصْرًا كَمَا
 حَمَلْتَهُ
 عَلَى
 الَّذِينَ
 مِنْ
 قَبْلِنَا ۝ رَبَّنَا وَ
 لَا تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا
 طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۝
 وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۝ وَ
 اغْفِرْ لَنَا ۝ وَ
 ارْحَمْنَا ۝ أَنْتَ
 مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا
 عَلَى
 الْقَوْمِ
 الْكَافِرِينَ ۝٢٨٦
 رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي
 الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ
 فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
 وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ
 النَّارِ ۝٢٠١
 وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ
 الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ

تَسْلِيمًا .

IPCC

(5) Her supplications for herself and others for the world and the hereafter

1. Her supplications for herself

[38] Her supplication seeking refuge of Allah and His Messenger from hunger

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father from his grandmother that she said: Hasan and Husain fell severely ill; chief of the descendants of Adam visited them – in a lengthy tradition – and she said:

وَ اَعُوْثَاْهُ	WAA	GHAWSAHO	Refuge is by Allah; then by
بِاللّٰهِ، ثُمَّ بِكَ	BILLAAHE,	SUMMA BEKA	you, O Messenger of Allah
يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ	YAA RASOOLAL	LAAHE	(s.a.w.a.), from hunger.
مِنْ الْجُوْع .	MENAL JOO-E'.		

[39] Her supplication seeking descent of table spread from the heavens for Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.)

It is narrated from Ibne Abbas, in a lengthy traditional report that when once the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) came to the house of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) he found her pale faced and her eyes sunken. He asked: My dearest one, why are you so pale and emaciated?

She replied: We have not eaten since the last three days. He offered some advice and Fatima went into the room and prayed two units of prayer; and then raising her hands to the heavens said:

اِلٰهِيْ وَ سَيِّدِيْ،	ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE,	My God, my Lord, this
هٰذَا مُحَمَّدٌ	HAAZAA MOHAMMADUN	Muhammad is your
نَبِيُّكَ، وَ هٰذَا	NABIYYOKA, WA HAAZAA	messenger, this Ali is the
عَلِيٌّ ابْنُ عَمِّ	A'LIYYUN IBNO A'MME	cousin of your Prophet and
	NABIYYEKA, WA	this Hasan and Husain are
	HAAZAANIL HASANOW WAL	the grandsons of your

نَبِيِّكَ، وَ هَذَانِ
الْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ
سَبْطًا نَبِيِّكَ.
إِلَهِي أَنْزِلْ
عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ كَمَا
أَنْزَلْتَهَا عَلَيَّ
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
أَكْلُوا مِنْهَا وَ
كَفَرُوا بِهَا،
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَنْزِلْهَا
عَلَيْنَا فَإِنَّا
بِهَا مُؤْمِنُونَ.

HUSAYNO SIBTAA
NABIYYEKA.
ELAAHEE ANZIL
A'LAYNAA MAA-EDATAN
MENAS SAMAA-E KAMAA
ANZALTAHAA A'LAA
BANEE ISRAA-EELA
AKALOO MINHAA WA
KAFAROO BEHAA,
ALLAAHUMMA ANZILHAA
A'LAYNAA FA-INNAA
BEHAA MOAMENOON.

Prophet.

My God, send down upon us from the heavens the same table of food as You sent down upon Bani Israel; but they ate from it and then denied the bounty. O Allah, send it upon us and we would remain steadfast on faith.

According to another report

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ فَاطِمَةَ
بِنْتَ نَبِيِّكَ قَدْ
اَضْرَبَهَا الْجُوعُ،
وَ هَذَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ
اَبِي طَالِبٍ ابْنُ
عَمِّ نَبِيِّكَ قَدْ اَضْرَبَ
بِهِ الْجُوعُ،
فَاَنْزِلِ اَللّٰهُمَّ
عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنْ
السَّمَاءِ، كَمَا
اَنْزَلْتَهَا عَلَيَّ
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
فَكَفَرُوا، وَ اِنَّا

ALLAAHUMMA INNA
FAATEMATA BINTA
NABIYYEKA QAD AZARRA
BEHAL JOO-O', WA
HAAZAA A'LIYYUBNO
ABEE TAALIBIN IBNO
A'MME NABIYYEKA QAD
AZARRA BEHIL JOO-O',
FA-ANZELIL LAAHUMMA
A'LAYNAA MAA-EDATAN
MENAS SAMAA-E, KAMAA
ANZALTAHAA A'LAA
BANEE ISRAA-EELA FA-
KAFAROO, WA INNAA
MOAMENOON.

O God, this Fatima is the daughter of your Prophet, who is distressed by hunger, and this Ali Ibne Abi Talib is the cousin of your Prophet, who is distressed by hunger; so O God, send down upon us from the heavens a table of food like You sent upon Bani Israel, but they adopted denial, but I would remain faithful.

مُؤْمِنُونَ .

Ibne Abbas said: The supplication had not yet concluded when a tray of food came down from above her.

[40] Another supplication

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father from his grandmother that she said: Hasan and Husain fell severely ill, so the chief of the descendants of Adam visited them - in a lengthy tradition – and she said:

يَا إِلَهَ مُحَمَّدٍ،
هَذَا مُحَمَّدٌ

نَبِيِّكَ، وَ فَاطِمَةُ

بِنْتُ نَبِيِّكَ، وَ

عَلِيٌّ خَتَنُ نَبِيِّكَ وَ

ابْنُ عَمِّهِ، وَ

هَذَانِ الْحَسَنُ وَ

الْحُسَيْنُ سِبْطِي

نَبِيِّكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنَّ بَنِي

اِسْرَآئِيْلَ سَالُوْكَ

اَنْ تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ

مَائِدَةً مِنْ

السَّمَاءِ

فَاَنْزَلْتَهَا

عَلَيْهِمْ وَ كَفَرُوْا

بِهَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ

فَاِنَّ اَلَ مُحَمَّدٍ لَا

يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِهَا.

YAA ELAAHA
MOHAMMADIN, HAAZAA
MOHAMMADUN

NABIYYOKA, WA
FAATEMATO BINTO

NABIYYEKA, WA A'LIYYUN
KHATANO NABIYYEKA WAB

NO A'MMEHI, WA
HAAZAANIL HASANO WAL

HUSAYNO SIBTAY
NABIYYEKA.

ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNA
BANEE ISRAA-EELA SA-

ALOOKA AN TUNZEKA
A'LAYHIM MAA-EDATAN

MENAS SAMAAA-E FA-
ANZALTAHAA A'LAYHIM

WA KAFAROO BEHAA,
ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNA

AALA MOHAMMADIN LAA
YAKFOROONA BEHAA.

O God of Muhammad, this is Muhammad, your Prophet, and Fatima, daughter of your Prophet, and Ali, son-in-law of your Prophet and his cousin and these are Hasan and Husain, grandsons of your Prophet.

O Allah, indeed Bani Israel asked You to send down upon them table of food from the heavens, so You sent it down upon them and they denied it. O Allah, indeed Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.) do not deny it.

[41] Her supplication seeking divine mercy

It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that Fatima lived for sixty days after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and then fell ill, when her illness intensified, she recited the following supplication:

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ
أَسْتَغِيْثُ
فَاغْنِنِيْ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ
رَحْزَنِيْ
النَّارِ
اَدْخِلْنِيْ الْجَنَّةَ ،
وَ اَلْحِقْنِيْ بِاَبِيْ
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ .

YAA HAYYO YAA
QAYYOOMO, BE-
RAHMATEKA AS-TAGHEESO
FA-AGHISNEE,
ALLAAHUMMA ZAHZEHNEE
A'NIN NAARE WA ADKHILNIL
JANNATA, WA ALHIQNEE
BE-ABEE MOHAMMADIN
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE
WA AALEHI.

O Living, O Enduring, I
seek refuge through your
mercy, so give me refuge.
O God, keep me away
from Hell and admit me in
Paradise, and join me
with my father,
Muhammad, peace be on
him and his progeny.

[42] Another supplication

يَا رَبِّ اِنِّيْ قَدْ
سِئِمْتُ الْحَيَاةَ ،
وَ تَبَرَّمْتُ بِاَهْلِ
الدُّنْيَا
فَاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِاَبِيْ .

YAA RABBE INNEE QAD
SA-IMTUL HAYAATA, WA
TABARRAMTO BE-AHLID
DUNYAA FA-ALHIQNEE
BE-ABEE.

O Lord, indeed I am fed up
with life; and I seek
immunity from the folks of
the world; so join me with
my father.

[43] Her supplication for hastening of her death (couplet)

فَلَقَدْ تَنَعَّصْتُ الْحَيَاةَ
يَا مَوْلَايْ

FALAQAD TANAGH-GHASATIL HAYAATO YAA
MAWLAA-EE

Life has become unbearable, my master.

يَا اِلٰهِيْ عَجِّلْ
وَفَاتِيْ سَرِيْعًا

YAA ELAAHEE A'JJIL WAFFAATEE
SAREE-A'N.

O my God, hasten my death;

[44] Her supplication on the night of her death seeking divine mercy

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that the night the Almighty Allah summoned Fatima to His court, she looked at me and said: And peace be on you; and she said: O cousin, Jibraeel came to me with greetings of the Lord till he said:

She was heard saying:

وَ عَلَیْكَ السَّلَامُ
يَا قَابِضَ
الْأَرْوَاحِ، عَجِّلْ
بِي، وَ لَا
تُعَذِّبْنِي

WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMO
YAA QAABEZAL
ARWAAHE, A'JJIL BEE,
WA LAA TO-A'ZZIBNEE.

And peace be on you, O
capturer of the souls, make
haste with me and don't
cause pain to me.

Then she was heard saying:

لَا إِلَیْكَ رَبِّیْ، لَا
إِلَی النَّارِ.

ELAYKA RABBEE, LAA
ELAN NAARE.

I want to come to You, O my
Lord and not to Hell.

Then she closed her eyes and spread her limbs as if there was no life in her at all.

[45] Her supplication at the time of her death seeking divine pleasure

It is narrated from Abdullah bin Hasan from his father, from his grandfather that when Fatima, daughter of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) was in her last moments, she cast a prolonged glance then she said:

عَلِی السَّلَامُ
جَبْرَائِيلَ، السَّلَامُ
عَلِی رَسُولِ اللّهِ .
اللّهُمَّ مَعَ رَسُولِكَ،
اللّهُمَّ فِی رِضْوَانِكَ
وَ جِوَارِكَ وَ دَارِكَ
دَارِ السَّلَامِ .

ASSALAAMO
JABRA-EELA,
ASSALAAMO
RASOOLIL LAAHE.
ALLAAHUMMA
RASOOLEKA,
ALLAAHUMMA
RIZWAANEKA
JEWAAREKA
DAAREKA
SALAAME.

A'LAA Peace be on
Jibraeel. Peace be
A'LAA on the emissary of
Allah.
MA-A' O Allah, I am with
your messenger. O
FEE Allah, in your
WA approval, I seek your
WA neighborhood and
DAARIS your abode of
peace.

Then she said: Can you all see what I see? She was asked: What can you see? She

replied: These are the groups of the folks of heavens, and this is Jibraeel, and this is the Messenger of Allah, who is saying: Come, my child, whatever is before you is much better for you.

[46] Her supplication on Judgment Day

It is narrated that Jabir requested Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.): May my parents be sacrificed on you, please mention a tradition for me regarding the excellence of your grandmother, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), so that I may narrate among your Shia and they may be elated by it. Till he said: Almighty Allah will call out: O people of gathering, I have appointed all nobility for Muhammad, Ali, Hasan, Husain and Fatima. O people of gathering, bow down your heads and cast down your glances as Fatima is moving to the Paradise – till he said: When she reaches at the gate of Paradise, she would turn back. Allah will ask:

O daughter of my beloved, why are you looking back, I have already commanded you to enter Paradise. She would reply:

يَا رَبِّ أَحَبَّبْتُ أَنْ يُعْرِفَ قَدْرِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ.	YAA RABBE AHBABTO AN YO'RAFA QADREE FEE HAAZAL YAWME.	O Lord, I wish my value to be known this day.
--	---	---

Allah would say: O daughter of My beloved, look at all the people of the gathering, and whoever has love for you or any of your progeny, take hold of his hand and enter Paradise.

2. Her supplications for different persons

[47] Her supplication for her husband

She said in her bequest: When I pass away, give funeral bath to me with your hands and anoint and shroud me; and bury me at night, and so and so should not attend my funeral; and I don't want to make any further bequest. To Allah I leave you till we meet in the hereafter.

جَمَعَ اللَّهُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ فِي دَارِهِ وَقُرْبِ جَوَارِهِ.	JAMA-A'L BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA FEE DAAREHI WA QURBE JEWAAAREHI.	LAAHO BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA FEE DAAREHI WA QURBE JEWAAAREHI.	May Allah gather me and you in His abode and in proximity of His neighborhood.
---	--	---	---

[48] Her supplication for Asma binte Umais

It is narrated that she said to Asma: I have turned feeble and the flesh of my body has melted; will you not make something to conceal my body?" till he (the narrator said): Asma called for a plank and placed it down, then she called for some wood of the palm-tree and fixed it upon the plank. Then she placed a cloth upon it. Fatima (s.a.) said, "Make a similar one for me and then conceal me in it (after my death)."

سَتَرَكِ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
النَّارِ

SATARAKIL LAAHO MENAN
NAARE.

May Allah save you from
the fire of hell.

[49] Her supplication for her children, progeny and devotees

It is narrated that on Judgment Day, an angel would be sent to her, who was never sent for anyone before her, and who would not be sent to anyone after her; he says: Indeed, your Lord conveys His greeting to you and says: Ask me and I will give you; she would say:

قَدْ اَتَمَّ عَلَيَّ
نِعْمَتَهُ، وَ
اَبَاحَنِي جَنَّتَهُ،
بَنَانِي وَ
كَرَامَتَهُ، وَ
فَضَّلَنِي عَلَي
نِسَاءِ خَلْقِهِ،
اَسْأَلُهُ اَنْ
يُشَفِّعَنِي فِي
وَلَدِي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي
وَ مَنْ وَدَّعَهُمْ
بَعْدِي وَ حَفِظَهُمْ
بَعْدِي.

QAD ATAMMA A'LAYYA
NE'MATAHU, WA
ABAAHANEE JANNATAHU,
WA HANNAANEE
KARAAMATAHU, WA
FAZZALANEE A'LAA
NESAAA-E KHALQEHI, AS-
ALOHU AN YOSHAFTE-
A'NEE FEE WULDEE WA
ZURRIYYATEE WA MAN
WADDAHUM BA'DEE WA
HAFEZAHUM BA'DEE.

He completed His blessings
upon me and made Paradise
lawful for us, and bestowed
His nobility to me, and gave
me excellence over the
women of the world; I ask
Him to give my intercession
to my descendants and
progeny and those, who are
devoted to them after me
and protect them after me.

So Allah bestowed to her progeny and descendants and those, who are devoted to her and protected them in it.

Then she said:

لِلّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	ALHAMDO	LILLAAHIL	
الَّذِي	أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا	LAZEE	AZHABA	A'NNAL
الْحَزْنَ	وَ أَقَرَّ	HAZANA	WA	AQARRA
عَيْنِي.		A'YNEE.		

All praise be to Allah, the One, who removed from us grief and cooled my eye.

[50] Her supplication on Judgment Day for forgiveness of the sins of her followers

It is narrated from Imam Sajjad (a.s.) that on Judgment Day, a caller would call out: There is no fear upon you and you would not be aggrieved – till he said: then it would be announced: This is Fatima, daughter of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) let her go through and those with her to Paradise. Then Allah would send an angel to her, who would say: O Fatima, mention your need. She would reply:

يَا رَبِّ حَاجَتِي أَنْ	YAA	RABBE	HAAJATEE	O Lord, my need is that You
تَغْفِرَ لِي وَ لِمَنْ	AN	TAGHFERA	LEE WA	forgive me and those, who
نَصَرَ وَلَدِي.	LEMEN	NASARA	WULDEE.	help my descendants.

[51] Her supplication for her progeny, Shia and the Shia of her progeny

It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said: I heard Jabir bin Abdullah Ansari that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said: On Judgment Day, my daughter, Fatima, would come mounted on a she-camel of effulgence and alight before the Throne of God and say:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي أَحْكَمْ	ELAAHEE	WA	SAYYEDEE	O my Lord, my master,
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ	OHKUM	BAYNEE	WA	now You decide
ظَلَمَنِي.	BAYNA		MAN	between me and the
اللَّهُمَّ احْكَمْ بَيْنِي	ZALAMANEE.			oppressors. O God,
وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ قَتَلَ	ALLAAHUMMAH	KUM		decide between me
وَلَدِي.	BAYNEE	WA	BAYNA MAN	and the killers of my
	QATALA	WALADEE.		son.

A voice would come from Allah, the mighty and sublime: My beloved and daughter

of My beloved, you may ask whatever you like; I will bestow you; and if you intercede, I will accept your intercession. By My honor and might, the oppression of no oppressor can remain concealed from Me. Then Lady Fatima (s.a.) would supplicate:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي،
ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ
شِيعَتِي، وَ شِيعَةُ
ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ مُحِبِّي
وَ مُحِبِّي ذُرِّيَّتِي.

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE,
ZURRIYYATEE WA SHEE-
A'TEE, WA SHEE-A'TO
ZURRIYYATEE WA
MOHIBBEE WA MOHIBBEE
ZURRIYYATEE.

**My God and my chief, I ask
You regarding my progeny
and Shia and Shia of my
progeny, my devotees and
the devotees of my
progeny.**

A voice would come from the Almighty Allah:

Where is the progeny of Fatima and the Shia of Fatima? Where are her devotees and devotees of her progeny? After which all would come forward in such a way that divine mercy would be surrounding them and they would be preceded by Lady Fatima (s.a.), who would lead all of them to enter Paradise.

[52] Her supplication for her sinful Shia and Shia of her progeny

It is narrated from Asma binte Umais that she said: I saw her seated facing the Qibla during her illness, raising her hands to the heavens and saying:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي
أَسْأَلُكَ بِالَّذِينَ
اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ، وَ
بِبُكَاءِ وَلَدِي فِي
مُفَارَقَتِي: أَنْ
تَغْفِرَ لِعُصَاةِ
شِيعَتِي وَ شِيعَةِ
ذُرِّيَّتِي.

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE
AS-ALOKA BIL-
LAZEENAS
TAFAYTAHUM, WA BE-
BOKAA-E WULDEE FEE
MOFAARAQATEE: AN
TAGHFERA LE-O'SAATE
SHEE-A'TEE WA SHEE-
A'TE ZURRIYYATEE.

**O my God and chief, I ask
You by those, whom You
have chosen, and upon the
weeping of my sons in my
separation: that You
forgive my sinful Shia and
Shia of my progeny.**

[53] Her supplication for her Shia and Shia of her descendants

It is narrated from Imam Ali (a.s.) that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) came one day to Lady Fatima (s.a.) while she was sorrowful and asked her: What has aggrieved you, my daughter? She replied: Father, I recalled the Judgment Day and

standing of people naked on Judgment Day. He said: Daughter, indeed it is a momentous day – till he said:

- Then Jibraeel would say: Fatima, mention your demands. She would reply:

يَا رَبِّ، أَرِنِي
الْحَسَنَ
وَالْحُسَيْنَ.
YAA RABBE, ARENIL HASANA WAL HUSAYNA. O Lord, show me Hasan and Husain.

So the two shall be brought and blood would be flowing from the neck of Husain - till he said:

Then Jibraeel would say: O Fatima, mention your demands.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَتِي.
YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TEE. O Lord, my Shia.

Allah, the Mighty and Sublime would say: I have forgiven them.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَةُ
وُلْدِي.
YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TO WULDEE. O Lord, Shia of my progeny.

Allah would say: I have forgiven them.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَةُ
شِيعَتِي.
YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TO SHEE-A'TEE. O Lord, they are Shia of my Shia.

Allah would say: Leave them, so whoever had been with you in this would be with you in Paradise. At that time creatures would wish they were followers of Fatima.

[54] Her supplication for her devotees and the devotees of her progeny

It is narrated that when she enters Paradise and looks at that honor that Allah has bestowed to her, she would recite:

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
اللَّهُ
BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. AL-
HAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE
AZHABA A'NNAL HAZAN,
In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.
(All) praise is due to Allah,

الرَّحِيمِ .
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 الَّذِي أَذْبَبَ عَنَّا
 الْحَزْنَ ٥٠ إِنَّ
 رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ
 شَكُورٌ ٥٢ الَّذِي
 أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ
 الْمُقَامَةِ مِن
 فَضْلِهِ ٥٣ لَا
 يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا
 نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا
 فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ٥٤

INNA RABBANAA LA-
 GHAFUORUN SHAKOORO.
 NIL LAZEE AHALLANAA
 DAARAL MOQAAMATE MIN
 FAZLEH, LAA
 YAMASSONAA FEEHAA
 NASABUNW WA LAA
 YAMASSONAA FEEHAA
 LOGHOOB.

Who has made grief to depart from us; most surely our Lord is Forgiving, Multiplier of rewards, Who has made us alight in a house abiding forever out of His grace; toil shall not touch us therein, nor shall fatigue therein afflict us.”¹

Then Allah will reveal to Fatima: ‘Ask me whatever you desire, so that I may offer you that which will please you. Fatima will reply:

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ
 الْمُتَنِي وَفَوْقَ
 الْمُتَنِي، أَسْأَلُكَ
 أَنْ لَا تُعَذِّبَ مُجِئِي
 وَ مُجِبَ عِثْرَتِي
 بِالنَّارِ .

ELAAHEE ANTAL MONAA
 WA FAWQAL MONAA, AS-
 ALOKA AN LAA TO-
 A'ZZEBA MOHIBBEE WA
 MOHIBBA I'TRATEE BIN-
 NAARE.

O Lord! I desire You! Rather You are far above what I desire. I ask in your presence not to punish my friends and the friends of my progeny in the hell-fire.

Allah will say: ‘O Fatima! I swear by My honor and My glory! I have sworn to Myself two thousand years before the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, that I shall not punish your Shia and Shia of your progeny in the hell-fire.’”

[55] Her supplication on Judgment Day to keep away chastisement from her devotees

It is narrated from Muhammad bin Muslim that he said: I heard Imam Muhammad

¹ Surah Fatir 35:34-35.

Baqir (a.s.) say:

On Judgment Day, there is a halt for Lady Fatima (s.a.) near the gate of Hell, when it would be written on the forehead of every person whether he/she is a believer or disbeliever and such devotee of Ahle Bayt, who would be condemned to Hell due to excess of sins.

Seeing the sign of devotion on his forehead, Fatima would supplicate:

إِلَهِی وَ سَیِّدِی
سَمَّیْتَنِی فَاطِمَةَ،
وَ فَطَمْتَ بَیَّ مَنْ
تَوَلَّانِی وَ تَوَلَّى
ذُرِّیَّتِی مِنْ
النَّارِ، وَ وَعَدُكَ
الْحَقُّ، وَ أَنْتَ لَا
تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ.

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE
SAMMAYTANEE
FAATEMATA, WA FATAMTA
BEE MAN TAWALLAANEE
WA TAWALLAA
ZURRIYYATEE MENAN
NAARE, WA WA'DOKAL
HAQQO, WA ANTA LAA
TUKHLEFUL MEE-A'AD.

My God and my Lord, You named me as Fatima, and promised salvation from Hellfire to my devotees and devotees of my progeny and your promise is true and You never go against your promise.

Allah, the Mighty and Sublime would say: You are right, Fatima, indeed I have named you as Fatima and promised to keep your devotees and devotees of your progeny away from Hell through you and My promise is true and I never go against My word; till He would say:

So take along with you to Paradise on whoever's forehead you find written: 'devotee'.

[56] Her supplication on Judgment Day for intercession of the Ummah of her father

It is narrated that among the bequests that Fatima made to Ali (a.s.) was that she said: When you bury me, also put in the grave the paper which is kept in the casket...till she said:

- so Jibraeel returned and brought this writing:

Intercession of the Ummah of Muhammad is the dower of Fatima (s). So on Judgment Day I would say:

بِذِهِ

إِلَهِی

ELAAHEE
QABAALATO

HAAZEHI
SHAFAA-

My God, this is the

قَبَالَتُ شَفَاعَتِ
أُمِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
آلِهِ .

A'TE UMMATE
MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
AALEHI.

document of the
intercession of the
Ummah of Muhammad,
may Allah bless him and
his progeny.

[57] Another supplication

إِنِّي أَللَّهُمَّ
أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ
وَالْمُصْطَفَى
شَوْقِي إِلَيْهِ، وَ
بِعَلِّي الْمُزْتَضَى
وَحُزْنِي عَلَى، وَ
بِالْحَسَنِ
وَالْمُجْتَبَى
بُكَائِي عَلَى، وَ
بِالْحُسَيْنِ
وَالشَّهِيدِ
كَابِتِي عَلَى، وَ
بِإِنِّي
وَالْفَاطِمِيَّاتِ
تَحْسُرِينَ عَلَى،
أَنْ تَرْحَمَ وَتَغْفِرَ
لِلْعَصَاةِ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
تُدْخِلَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ،
إِنَّكَ أَكْرَمُ
الْمَسْئُولِينَ وَ
أَرْحَمُ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKA BE-
MOHAMMADENIL
MUSTAFAA WA SHAWQEHI
ELAYYA, WA BE-A'LIYYENIL
MURTAZAA WA HUZNEHI
A'LAYYA, WA BIL-HASANIL
MUJTABAA WA BOKAA-EHI
A'LAYYA, WA BIL-
HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE WA
KA-AA-BETHEI A'LAYYA,
WA BE-BANAATEYAL
FAATEMIYYATE WA
TAHASSOREHINNA
A'LAYYA, AN TARHAMA WA
TAGHFERA LIL-O'SAATE
MIN UMMATE
MOHAMMADIN, WA TUD-
KHELAHOMUL JANNATA,
INNAKA AKRAMUL MAS-
OOLEENA WA ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEEN.

O God, I ask You through
the means of
Muhammad Mustafa and
eagerness for him, and
my husband, Ali Murtuza
and the sorrow of
separation from me;
Hasan Mujtaba and his
weeping; and Husain, the
martyr and his sorrow
and grief; my daughters
and their longing and
pain that have mercy on
me and forgiving the sins
of the Ummah of
Muhammad, admit them
in Paradise as You are the
most noble of those, who
are asked and the most
merciful of the merciful
ones.

الرَّاحِمِينَ.

3. Her supplications against those she prayed against in the world and the hereafter

[58] Her supplication against those, who oppressed her

إِلَيْكَ	اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	ELAYKA	O Allah, to You do I
فَقَدْ	نَشْكُوْا	NASH-KOO	FAQ-DA	complain for the loss of
نَبِيِّكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ		NABIYYEKA	WA	your Prophet, Messenger
صَفِيْكَ وَ ارْتِدَادَ		RASOOLEKA	WA	and your chosen one; that
اُمَّتِهِ وَ مَنَعِهِمْ		SAFIYYEKA	WAR TE-	the Ummah has turned
اِيَّانَا		DAADA UMMATEHI	WA	upon its heels and deprived
الَّذِيْ		MAN-A'HUM	IYYAANAA	us from the right, which
لَنَا فِيْ كِتَابِكَ		HAQQANAL LAZEE JA-		You appointed for us in
الْمُنْزَلِ عَلٰى		A'LTAHU LANAA FEE		your Book revealed on your
نَبِيِّكَ بِلِسَانِهِ .		KETAABEKAL MUNZALE		Prophet in his language.
		A'LAA NABIYYEKA BE-		
		LESAANEHI.		

Her supplication against the enemies

اجْعَلْ	اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMAJ	A'L	O Allah, take my revenge
ثَارِيْ عَلٰى مَنْ		SAAREE A'LAA	MAN	from those, who have
ظَلَمْنِيْ، وَ		ZALAMANEE,	WAN	oppressed me, and help me
انْصُرْنِيْ عَلٰى مَنْ		SURNEE A'LAA	MAN	against those, who are
عَادَاْنِيْ		A'ADAA-NEE...		inimical to me... ¹

[59] Her supplication against Abu Bakr and Umar

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that when the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) passed away and Abu Bakr occupied his position, he sent his representative to the caretaker of Lady Fatima (s.a.) and expelled him from Fadak, after which, in order to prove her right, she presented His Eminence, Ali and Umme Aiman as her

¹ It was mentioned before in her supplications in Asr post-prayer recitation in Dua 35.

witnesses and Umar said: Umme Aiman is a female and we don't accept the testimony of a female, and Ali is testifying for his vested interest, so it is of no use. This infuriated Lady Fatima (s.a.) and she said:

إِنَّهُمَا
ابْنَةُ
نَبِيِّكَ
فَاشْدُدْ
وَطَأَتَكَ عَلَيْهِمَا .

ALLAAHUMMA
INNAHOMAA ZALAMAA
IBNATA MOHAMMADIN
NABIYYEKA HAQQAHA,
FASH-DUD WAT-A-TAKA
A'LAYHEMAA.

O God, these two have oppressed the daughter of Muhammad, your Prophet regarding her right; so intensify your anger upon them.

[60] Her supplication against the two

It is narrated from Jabir that after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) two persons from among the companions of Prophet came to her and asked: How are you, O daughter of Prophet?

She replied: First of all you testify my statement, did you hear the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) say: Fatima is a part of me; one who causes distress to her has caused distress to me. Both replied: Yes, by Allah, we heard this from him. Fatima raised her hands to the heavens and said:

إِنِّي
أَشْهَدُكَ
قَدْ أَذْيَانِي وَ
غَضَبًا حَقِّي .

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE USH-
HEDOKA ANNAHOMAA
QAD AAZAYAANEE WA
GHASABAA HAQQEE.

O Allah, I make You as witness and say that these two have caused distress to me and usurped my right.

According to another report

إِنَّهُمَا
أَذْيَانِي،
أَشْكُوبُمَا
إِلَيْكَ وَ إِلَى
رَسُولِكَ .
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
أَرْضِي عَنْكُمَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNAHOMAA
QAD AAZAYAANEE, FA-
ANAA ASH-KOOHOMAA
ELAYKA WA ELAA
RASOOLEKA. LAA WAL
LAAHE LAA ARZAA
A'NKOMA ABADAN HATTAA
ALQAA ABEE RASOOLAL
LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO
A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA

"O Allah, these two have caused distress to me; I complain to You and your Messenger about them." No, by Allah, I can never forgive you two till I meet my father, the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and inform him

أَبَدًا حَتَّى أَلْقَى
أَبَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَالْأَهِلِّ وَآخِرَهُ
بِمَا صَنَعْتُمَا،
فَيَكُونَنَّ
الْحَاكِمُ فِيكُمْ.

UKHBERAHU
SANA'TOMAA,
HOWAL
FEEKOMAA.

BEMAA
FAYAKOONA
HAAKEMO

about your conduct and
only he would judge
about you.

[61] Her supplication against the second caliph after he tore up her bequest

بَقَرْتُ كِتَابِي،
بَقَرَ اللَّهُ بَطْنَكَ

BAQARTA
BAQQARAL
BATNAKA.

KETAABEE,
LAAHO

You tore up my bequest,
may Allah tear up your
belly.

According to another report

مَزَقْتُ كِتَابِي
مَزَقَ اللَّهُ
بَطْنَكَ.

MAZZAQTA
MAZZAQAL
BATNAKA.

KETAABEE
LAAHO

You ripped apart my
document, may Allah rip
apart your belly.

[62] Her supplication upon the killing of her son

إِلَهِي وَرَبِّي
أَحْكَمْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ
مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي
اللَّهُمَّ أَحْكَمْ بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنَ مَنْ قَتَلَ
وَلَدِي...

ELAAHEE WA
SAYYEDEE OHKOM
BAYNEE WA BAYNA
MAN ZALAMANEE
ALLAAHUMAH KUM
BAYNEE WA BAYNA
MAN QATALA
WALADEE...

My God and my Lord,
judge between me and
one, who oppressed me.
O Allah, judge between
me and one, who slain
my child...

[63] Her supplication on Judgment Day against the killing of Husain

It is narrated from Ali (a.s.) that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said that on Judgment Day, a caller would call out from inside the throne: O folks of Judgment Day, cast down your glances, as Fatima, daughter of Muhammad is passing by with

the shirt smeared with the blood of Husain. She would stand at the leg of the throne and say:

أَنْتَ الْجَبَّارُ	ANTAL	JABBAARUL	
الْعَدْلُ، اقْضِ	A'DLO, IQZE	BAYNEE WA	
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ	BAYNA MAN	QATALA	(O God) You are supreme
قَتَلَ وَلَدِي.	WALADEE.		judge, judge between me
			and the killers of my son.

Then by the Lord of Kaaba, Allah would judge in favor of my son; then she would say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ شَفِّعْنِيْ	ALLAAHUMMA		O Allah, accept my
فِيْمَنْ بَكَى عَلٰى	SHAFFE'NEE	FEEMAN	intercession in favor of
مُصِيبَتِهِم.	BAKAA	A'LAA	those, who wept upon the
	MOSEEBATEHI.		distress of my son.

So the Almighty Allah would allow her to intercede for them.

[64] Another supplication

It is narrated from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.): My daughter, Fatima would arrive on Judgment Day with a garment smeared with blood. She would hang it on one of the legs of the throne; then she would say:

يَا عَدْلُ اَحْكَمْ	YAA	A'DLO	OHKOM	O justice, ¹ judge
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ قَاتِلِ	BAYNEE	WA	BAYNA	between me and the
وَلَدِي.	QAATELE	WALADEE.		killer of my son.

[65] Another supplication

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: On Judgment Day, Almighty Allah would gather all the former and latter people on a single field and at that time Fatima would enter with the shirt of Husain (a), which would be smeared in blood and she would say:

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا قَمِيْصُ	YAA	RABBE	HAAZAA	O Lord, this is the shirt of
وَلَدِيْ وَ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ	QAMEESO	WALADEE	WA	my son and You know how
	QAD A'LIMTA	MAA SONE-		he was conducted with.
	A' BEHI.			

¹ According to another report: O justice, O supreme; and in the third version: O judge!

مَا صُنِعَ بِهِ

A voice would come from Allah, the Mighty and Sublime: O Fatima, I am satisfied with you. She would say:

يَا رَبِّ انْتَصِرْ لِي
مِنْ قَاتِلِهِ

YAA RABBE INTASIR LEE
MIN QAATELEHI.

**O Lord, take revenge from
the killers of my son.**

Allah would command a group of Hell, who would come out from Hell and pick up all the killers of Husain bin Ali (a.s.) like a bird picks at grain. Then they would return to Hell and impose various kinds of chastisement upon them.